

Stock Vertical Motors

Hardworking. Dependable. Unstoppable.

STOCK VHS | INTERNATIONAL DUTY |
HIGH THRUST | NORMAL THRUST

Nidec

NIDEC MOTOR CORPORATION

Countless Solutions. Expert Support.



Table of Contents

| | |
|--|-------------|
| AGENCY APPROVALS AND LIMITED WARRANTY | i |
| GENERAL INFORMATION FOR INTEGRAL HORSEPOWER MOTORS ON VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES (VFDS) | ii |
| MOTOR / INVERTER COMPATIBILITY | iii |
| WARRANTY GUIDELINES FOR INTEGRAL HORSEPOWER (IHP) MOTORS ON VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES | iv |
| LIMITED WARRANTY | v |
| TERMS & CONDITIONS OF SALE | vi |
| CATALOG NUMBERING SYSTEM | vii |
| TYPICAL MOTOR CONSTRUCTION FEATURES | viii - ix |
| WPI VERTICAL HOLLOSHAFT® SINGLE PHASE STOCK MOTORS | P-1 |
| WPI SINEWAVE OPTIMIZED® HOLLOSHAFT® STOCK MOTORS | P-2 |
| WPI INVERTER DUTY HOLLOSHAFT® STOCK MOTORS | P-3 - P-4 |
| TEFC SINEWAVE OPTIMIZED® HOLLOSHAFT® STOCK MOTORS..... | P-5 |
| TEFC INVERTER DUTY CORRO-DUTY® HOLLOSHAFT® STOCK MOTORS..... | P-6 |
| WPI INTERNATIONAL DUTY HOLLOSHAFT® STOCK MOTORS | P-7 |
| WPI NORMAL THRUST STOCK MOTORS | P-8 |
| TEFC CORRO-DUTY® NORMAL THRUST STOCK MOTORS | P-9 |
| TEFC CORRO-DUTY® VERTICAL C-FACE STOCK MOTORS..... | P-10 - P-11 |
| STEADY BUSHING KITS | P-12 - P-13 |
| CONVERSIONS AND ACCESSORIES INTRO AND PRICING GUIDELINES | C-1 |
| CONVERSIONS AND ACCESSORIES QUICK PICK CHART | C-2 - C-3 |
| CONVERSIONS AND ACCESSORIES DESCRIPTIONS AND ADDERS | C-4 - C-9 |
| QUICK ENGINEERING FACTS | E-1 |
| FORMULAS | E-2 |
| LONG TERM STORAGE INFORMATION | E-3 - E-5 |
| OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS VERTICAL HOLLOSHAFT® WPI PREMIUM EFFICIENT, SINEWAVE OPTIMIZED® | E-6 |
| OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS VERTICAL HOLLOSHAFT® WPI INVERTER DUTY | E-7 |
| OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS VERTICAL HOLLOSHAFT® TEFC PREMIUM EFFICIENT, SINEWAVE OPTIMIZED® | E-8 |
| OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS VERTICAL HOLLOSHAFT® TEFC INVERTER DUTY CORRO-DUTY® | E-9 |
| OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS VERTICAL HOLLOSHAFT® WPI PREMIUM EFFICIENT, INTERNATIONAL DUTY | E-10 |
| OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS VERTICAL SOLID SHAFT NORMAL THRUST WPI PREMIUM EFFICIENT..... | E-11 |
| OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS VERTICAL SOLID SHAFT NORMAL THRUST TEFC PREMIUM EFFICIENT, CORRO-DUTY® | E-12 |
| OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS VERTICAL C-FACE TEFC PREMIUM EFFICIENT, CORRO-DUTY®..... | E-13 - E-14 |
| DIMENSION PRINT INDEX | E-15 |
| DRIVE COUPLING PART NUMBERS | E-16 - E-18 |
| DIMENSION PRINTS | E-19 - E-50 |
| CUSTOMER COMMENT FORM | A-1 |



Agency Approvals and Limited Warranty

Important Information

Nidec Motor Corporation has made every effort to ensure the integrity of the contents of this catalog. However, Nidec Motor Corporation cannot accept responsibility for errors that may have been caused by changing model/catalog numbers, or for typographical or clerical errors in the preparation of this catalog. The motor data and dimensions are provided for reference only. Certified dimensions and performance data will be furnished upon request. Prices are subject to change without notification.

Nidec Motor Corporation does not assume responsibility for the selection, use, or maintenance of any product. Responsibility for the proper selection, use and maintenance of any product within this catalog remains solely with the purchaser and end-user. Nidec Motor Corporation is responsible for the quality and workmanship of our products. The purchaser and end user assume full responsibility for the total system design and functionality of the application utilizing such motors and drives as validated by purchaser's or the end user's qualification and governing standards compliance testing. All technical advice provided by Nidec Motor Corporation with respect to the incorporation of our products into your application is given without charge and Nidec Motor Corporation assumes no obligation or liability for the advice given or the results obtained.

The contents of this publication are presented for informational purposes only, and while every effort has been made to ensure their accuracy, except for Nidec Motor Corporation's standard Limited Warranty stated herein, they are not to be constructed as warranties or guarantees, expressed or implied, regarding the products described herein or their use or applicability. Nidec Motor Corporation reserves the right to modify or improve the designs or specifications of such products at any time without notice.

The following is a list of Nidec Motor Corporation's U.S. trademarks for products and services in this catalog. The trademarks followed by the ® symbol are registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

**ACCU-SERIES™
INVERTER GRADE®**

**ALLGUARD®
LUBRIPOINT®**

**BALLOMATIC®
SINEWAVE OPTIMIZED®**

**CORRO-DUTY®
TITAN®**

**HOLLOSHAFT®
U.S. MOTORS®**

† All marks shown within this document are properties of their respective owners.



Agency Approvals

ISO9001:2015 Certified

By British Standards Institute of America

CSA Group (CSA®†)

Formerly the Canadian Standards Association

CSA®† sets safety standards for motors and other electrical equipment used in Canada. The motors that meet the CSA®† standards display the CSA®† logo on the nameplate or display the  or  (indicating evaluation to CSA standards by UL).

UL LLC (UL®†)

Formerly Underwriters Laboratories, Inc

UL®† is an independent testing organization that sets safety standards for motors and other equipment and U.S. Motors® brand are UL®† component recognized.

United States Department of Energy

All motors within this catalog that are required to comply with the United States Department of Energy's Efficiency regulation 10 CFR Section 431 Subpart B – electric motors, display the compliance certification number CC030A on the motor nameplate. Motors within the scope of 10CFR Section 431 Subpart X meet the requirements.



Conformité Européenne European Community (CE Certification)

The CE marking indicates that the product complies with the essential requirements for health, safety, environmental and consumer protection. The CE mark can only to non-hazardous location motors rated 1000 volts or less, frame 180 through 449, Dripproof and Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled enclosures. Many Nidec Motor Corporation motors can have the CE logo applied. For information on CE logo availability, contact your Nidec Motor Corporation representative.

UL®† & CSA®† Listings

| | UL®† | | CSA®† | |
|---|---------------------|---------|--------|---------------------|
| | IHP | FHP | IHP | FHP |
| General Construction ¹ | E51488 | E22922 | 191252 | 156060 ⁴ |
| Hazardous Location ¹ | E10336 | E29183 | | |
| Thermal Protection ¹ | E38946 | E10073 | | |
| Fire Pump | EX5189 ³ | - | - | - |
| Electronic Protection ¹ | - | E255002 | - | - |
| Energy Efficiency Verified ² | E51488 | - | - | - |

*For details on VFD for these motors, refer to Suitability of IHP Motors on Variable Frequency Drives (VFD), page ii.

¹  or  marked indicating evaluation for UL and CSA standards

² Verification for US DOE 10CFR Section 431 Subpart B and Natural Resources Canada C390

³ Fire Pump certification appears in conjunction with UL and CSA

⁴ File number LR2459 or LR63596 may appear on some product

General Information for Integral Horsepower (IHP) Motors on Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs)

Variable Frequency Drives (VFD)

A VFD is a type of controller used to vary the speed of an electric motor. The VFD takes a fixed AC voltage and frequency and allows it to be adjusted in order to get different speeds from the motor. Motor speed can be varied by changing the frequency of the input power waveform. The equation below shows how the frequency affects the speed of a three phase induction motor.

$$\text{Speed} = \frac{120 * \text{Fundamental Input Frequency}}{\text{Number of Motor Poles}}$$

How does a VFD work?

A VFD takes the fixed frequency and voltage sine wave from the power grid or power station and puts it through a few steps in order to allow the VFD user to vary the frequency and in turn control the motor speed. First it rectifies the AC power into DC Power. Because of this step, a term commonly used instead of VFD is inverter. This only describes one step of what the VFD does to the power waveform. Once rectified into a DC voltage the drive sends the power through a set of transistors or switches. These switches can take the DC waveform and by opening and closing at certain speeds and durations can create an output waveform that mimics the sine wave that is required to drive a three phase electric motor. The output wave form is known as a Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) waveform because the waveform is created by multiple pulses of the switches at short intervals.

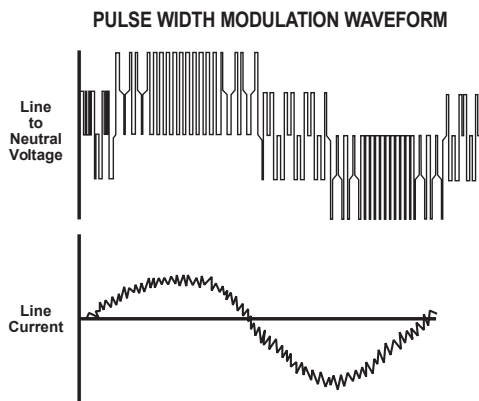


Figure 1 PWM Waveform

What variables should be considered when deciding whether to power a motor with a VFD?

VFD compatibility with motors is complex. As a result, many variables must be considered when determining the suitability of a particular motor for use with a VFD. These variables include:

- Torque requirements (Constant or Variable)
- Speed Range
- Line / System Voltage
- Cable length between the VFD and the motor
- Drive switching (carrier) frequency
- Motor construction

- VFD dv/dt - winding end turn differential in voltage versus differential in time
- High temperatures or high humidity
- Grounding system

Wider speed ranges, higher voltages, higher switching frequencies, insufficient grounding and increased cable lengths all add to the severity of the application and, therefore, the potential for premature motor failure.

How does a VFD affect the motor?

There are many things to consider when a motor is powered using a VFD or PWM power. When a motor is powered by a PWM waveform the motor windings very often see a large differential voltage, either from phase to phase or turn to turn. When the voltage differential becomes large enough it creates a reaction at the molecular level that converts available oxygen into O₃. This phenomenon is called partial discharge or corona. This reaction creates energy in the form of light and heat. This energy has a corrosive effect on the varnish used to protect the motor windings. PWM waveforms can also magnify shaft voltages which lead to arcing across the bearing and causing premature bearing failure. Corrective action must be taken to mitigate these issues that arise when using an electric motor with a VFD.

How do I protect the motor?

Nidec Motor Corporation (NMC) has developed specific motor designs to decrease the harmful effects that a VFD can have on a motor. NMC's INVERTER GRADE[®] insulation system is the first line of defense against corona and phase to phase faults that can be common when a motor is powered using a PWM waveform. The INVERTER GRADE[®] insulation system is standard on all NMC's Inverter Duty products. Along with the INVERTER GRADE[®] insulation, thermostats are installed as a minimum protection against overheating the motor. Special consideration must also be given to bearings in motors powered by VFD's. In order to create a low resistance path to ground for built up shaft voltages a shaft grounding device can be used. On larger horsepower motors an insulated bearing system should be used in conjunction with the shaft grounding device when installed, to force the stray shaft voltages to ground. The bearing failures are more prominent on motors with thrust handling bearings. NMC has created an Inverter Duty vertical motor line that not only uses the INVERTER GRADE[®] insulation system, but that also comes standard with a shaft grounding device. On motors that are 100 HP and greater the thrust bearing is also insulated for additional protection.

What does "Inverter Duty" mean?

An Inverter Duty motor should describe a motor that helps mitigate potential failure modes of a motor that is powered by a VFD. Inverter duty motor windings should be able to withstand the voltage spikes per NEMA[®] MG1 Part 31.4.4.2 and protect against overheating when the motor is run at slow speeds. On thrust handling bearings it is apparent that the bearings require additional protection. Inverter Duty vertical motors should have a shaft grounding device to protect the motor bearings from fluting due to voltage discharge through the bearing. On larger motors (100HP and larger) the shaft should also be electrically isolated from the frame in order to aid the shaft grounding ring in discharging the shaft voltages to ground.

*This information applies only to Integral Horsepower (IHP) motors as defined on the Agency Approval page, under UL[®] & CSA[®] listings where indicated.

Motor / Inverter Compatibility

Thermal Overloads and Single Phase Motors

Motors with thermal overloads installed may not operate properly on a VFD. The current carrying thermal overload is designed for sine wave power. Operation on a VFD may cause nuisance tripping or potentially not protect the motor as would be expected on line power. Thermostats or thermistors installed in the motor and connected properly to the VFD may provide suitable thermal overload protection when operating on a VFD. (consult codes for installation requirements)

Single phase motors and other fractional horsepower ratings are not designed to be operated on a VFD. Within Nidec Motor Corporation standard products, all motors NEMA[®] 48 frame (5.5" diameter) and smaller are not suitable for VFD applications. Three phase 56 and 143/145 frame applications should be noted on the catalog price page; or if in doubt ask a Nidec Motor Corporation technical representative for recommendations on compatibility with a VFD.

Slow Speed Motors

Motors with a base design of slower than six poles require special consideration regarding VFD sizing and minimizing harmonic distortion created at the motor terminals due to cable installation characteristics. Additional external PWM waveform filters and shielded motor cables designed for PWM power may be required to provide acceptable motor life. Harmonic distortion on the output waveform should be kept to a minimum level (less than 10%) mismatch impedance.

690V Applications

Motors that are rated for 690VAC and that will be powered by 690VAC PWM VFDs require the use of an external filter to limit peak voltage spikes and the use of an INVERTER GRADE[®] motor. Where available, an alternative to using an output filter is to upgrade to a 2300V insulation system.

Low Voltage TITAN[®] Motors

When using 449 frame and larger motors on PWM type VFDs consider the use of an external filter and shielded motor cables designed for PWM power to minimize harmonic distortion and peak voltages at the motor terminals. Harmonic distortion on the output waveform should be kept to a minimum level (less than 10%).

Bearing Currents Related to PWM Waveforms

Protection of the motor bearings from shaft currents caused by common mode voltages is becoming a standard feature on Inverter Duty motor products. Some installations may be prone to a voltage discharge condition through the motor bearings called Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM) or fluting. Vertical HOLLOSHAFT and HOSTILE DUTY[®] World Motor come with grounding devices installed as standard. EDM damage is related to characteristics of the PWM waveform, and the VFD programming, and installations factors.

Bearing Protection on Inverter Duty Vertical Motors

All U.S. MOTORS[®] brand "Inverter Duty" vertical products have a shaft grounding system that allows damaging shaft currents a low resistance path to ground. **Bearings on vertical motors fed by VFD power without this bearing protection are not covered under any warranty.** All other bearing failure is covered per NMC's standard warranty. An electric motor repair shop approved to service U.S. MOTORS[®] brand motors must verify that the cause of the bearing failure was not due to EDM damage.

Guideline For Insulated Anti-Friction Bearings

Bearing insulation is required to prevent circulating shaft currents which can damage bearings. Circulating shaft current can be caused by use of improper power and/or ground cables, improper grounding systems and higher switching frequencies. Finding and correcting the external condition(s) is the responsibility of the system designer or specifying engineer. To prevent circulating shaft current in motors with anti-friction bearings, Nidec Motor Corporation's standard practice is to insulate the non-drive end bearing.

Adjustable Speed Drives produce a common mode voltage condition. To interrupt common mode voltage on induction motors of all sizes, NEMA[®] MG1-2018 Part 31 recommends insulating both bearings. In cases where both anti-friction bearings are insulated, the system designer or specifying engineer should determine whether to apply one or more of the following options to prevent or reduce shaft currents: sinewave filters, line reactors or mechanical devices, such as shaft grounding or an insulated half coupling. Motors with shaft grounding devices are not suitable for installation in hazardous locations unless housed in an enclosure suitable for the specified Division (or Zone), Class and Group(s).

Multiple Motors on a Single VFD

Special considerations are required when multiple motors are powered from a single VFD unit. Most VFD manufacturers can provide guidelines for proper motor thermal considerations and starting/stopping of motors. Cable runs from the VFD and each motor can create conditions that will cause extra stress on the motor winding. Filters may be required at the motor to provide maximum motor life.

Grounding and Cable Installation Guidelines

Proper output winding and grounding practices can be instrumental in minimizing motor related failures caused by PWM waveform characteristics and installation factors. VFD manufacturers typically provide detailed guidelines on the proper grounding of the motor to the VFD and output cable routing. Cabling manufacturers provide recommended cable types for PWM installations and critical information concerning output wiring impedance and capacitance to ground.

Integrated Motor and Inverter

By integrating the motor and inverter at NMC's manufacturing facility, many of the motor compatibility problems are minimized or eliminated. During the manufacturing process, the motor is matched to the inverter characteristics which ensures the winding temperature and torque levels meet the design specification. Since the inverter output wiring to the motor is nearly eliminated, bearing currents are rarely experienced. When the unit is properly grounded, reducing the output cable lengths in conjunction with an inverter grade insulation system and low factory setting of the switching frequency of the inverter drive, results in low risk of voltage peaks produced by the PWM waveform.

Vertical Motors on VFDs

Vertical motors operated on VFD power present unique conditions that may require consideration by the user or installation engineer:

- Locked rotor and drive tripping caused by non-reversing-ratchet operation at low motor speeds. It is not recommended to operate motors at less than 1/4 of synchronous speed. If slow speeds are required contact NMC engineering.
- Unexpected / unacceptable system vibration and/or noise levels caused by the torque pulsation characteristics of the PWM waveform, a system critical frequency falling inside the variable speed range of the process or the added harmonic content of the PWM waveform exciting a system component
- Application related problems related to the controlled acceleration/deceleration and torque of the motor on VFD power and the building of system pressure/ load.
- The impact the reduction of pump speed has on the down thrust reflected to the pump motor and any minimum thrust requirements of the motor bearings
- Water hammer during shutdown damaging the non-reversing ratchet

Humidity and Non-operational Conditions

The possible build-up of condensation inside the motor due to storage in an uncontrolled environment or non-operational periods in an installation, can lead to an increased rate of premature winding or bearing failures when combined with the stresses associated with PWM waveform characteristics. Moisture and condensation in and on the motor winding over time can provide tracking paths to ground, lower the resistance of the motor winding to ground, and lower the Corona Inception Voltage (CIV) level of the winding.

Proper storage and maintenance guidelines are important to minimize the potential of premature failures. Space heaters or trickle voltage heating methods are the common methods for drying out a winding that has low resistance readings. **Damage caused by these factors are not covered by the limited warranty provided for the motor unless appropriate heating methods are properly utilized during non-operational periods and prior to motor start-up.**

NEMA[®] Application Guide for AC Adjustable Speed Drive Systems: <http://www.nema.org/stds/acadjustable.cfm#download>

* This information applies only to Integral Horsepower (IHP) motors as defined on the Agency Approval page, under UL[™] & CSA[™] listings where indicated.

Warranty Guidelines for Integral Horsepower (IHP)* Motors on Variable Frequency Drives

Warranty Guidelines

The information in the following section refers to the motor and drive application guidelines and limitations for warranty.

Hazardous Location Motors

Use of a variable frequency drive with the motors in this catalog, intended for use in hazardous locations, is only approved for Division 1, Class I, Group D hazardous location motors with a T2B temperature code, with a limitation of 2:1 constant torque or 10:1 variable torque output. **No other stock hazardous location motors are inherently suitable for operation with a variable frequency drive.** If other requirements are needed, including non-listed Division 2, please contact your Nidec Motor Corporation territory manager to conduct an engineering inquiry.

575 Volt Motors

575 volt motors can be applied on Inverters when output filters are used. Contact the drive manufacturer for filter selection and installation requirements.

Applying INVERTER GRADE® Insulated Motors on Variable Frequency Drives (2, 4, 6 pole)

The products within this catalog labeled “Inverter Duty” or “Vector Duty” are considered INVERTER GRADE® insulated motors. INVERTER GRADE® motors exceed the NEMA® MG-1 Part 31 standard. Nidec Motor Corporation provides a three-year limited warranty on all NEMA® frame INVERTER GRADE® insulated motors and allows long cable runs between the motor and the VFD (limited to 400 feet without output filters). Cable distance can be further limited by hot and humid environments and VFD manufacturers cable limits. These motors may be appropriate for certain severe inverter applications or when the factors relating to the end use application are undefined (such as spares).

Nidec Motor Corporation's U.S. Motors® brand is available in the following INVERTER GRADE® insulated motors:

- Inverter Duty NEMA® frame motors good for 20:1 Variable Torque & 5:1 Constant Torque, including Vertical Type RUSI (10:1 V.T.)
- Inverter Duty motors rated for 20:1 Constant Torque
- ACCU-Torq® and Vector Duty Motors with full torque to 0 Speed or 5000:1
- 841 Plus® NEMA® Frame Motors

Applying Premium Efficient motors (that do not have INVERTER GRADE® insulation) on Variable Frequency Drives (2, 4, 6 pole)

Premium efficient motors without INVERTER GRADE insulation meet minimum NEMA® MG-1, Section IV, Part 31.4.4.2. These motors can be used with Variable Frequency Drives (with a reduced warranty period) under the following parameters:

- On NEMA® frame 447 and smaller motors, 20:1 speed rating on variable torque loads & 4:1 speed range on constant torque loads.
- On TITAN® 449 and larger frame motors, 10:1 speed rating on variable torque loads.
- On TITAN® frame motors, inquiry required for suitability on constant torque loads.

Cable distances are for reference only and can be further limited by hot and humid environments (refer to Table 1). Refer to specific VFD manufacturers cable limits. Refer to the Motor/ Inverter Compatibility page for special consideration of vertical motor bearings.

Warranty Period Clarifications and Exceptions

| Table 1 - Cable Distances | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Maximum Cable Distance VFD to Motor | | | |
| Switching Frequency | 460 Volt | 230 Volt | 380 Volt |
| 3 KHz | 127 ft | 400 ft | 218 ft |
| 6 KHz | 90 ft | 307 ft | 154 ft |
| 9 KHz | 73 ft | 251 ft | 126 ft |
| 12 KHz | 64 ft | 217 ft | 109 ft |
| 15 KHz | 57 ft | 194 ft | 98 ft |
| 20 KHz | 49 ft | 168 ft | 85 ft |

Standard Energy Efficient Exclusion

Applying Standard & Energy Efficient Motors on Variable Frequency Drives is not recommended. VFD related failures on standard and energy efficient motors will not be covered under warranty.

Vertical Motor Windings

Premium efficient vertical motors without INVERTER GRADE® insulation that are installed using the criteria described in this document and applied in the correct applications shall have a warranty while powered by a VFD for 12 months from date of installation or 18 months from date of manufacturing whichever comes first. See limited warranty page for horizontal motor warranty periods.

Bearing Exclusion for Thrust Handling Bearings

Bearings used in premium efficient vertical motors, and all thrust handling bearings, that are powered by VFDs without shaft grounding devices or insulated bearings (when required) will not be covered under any warranty for damages caused from being powered by a VFD. All other bearing failure is covered per NMC's standard warranty. An electric motor repair shop approved to service U.S. MOTORS® brand motors must verify that the cause of the bearing failure was not due to Electrical Discharge Machining.

Warranty Exclusion

There is no warranty coverage for bearings on the 400 frame and larger motors used on Variable Frequency Drives, if shaft grounding is applied without insulation on the opposite drive end bearing on horizontal motors, or the upper bearing on vertical motors. An electric motor repair shop approved to service U.S. Motors® brand motors must verify that the cause of the bearing failure was not due to Electrical Discharge Machining

Medium Voltage and Slow Speed Considerations

Motors that are rated above 700 VAC or that are eight pole and slower require special consideration and installation and are not covered under the warranty guidelines in this document. Motors that are rated above 700VAC have special cable length and voltage differential issues that are specific to the VFD type and manufacture. The motor construction and cost may vary dramatically depending on the VFD topology and construction. Contact your NMC representative with VFD manufacturer name and model type for application and motor construction considerations. Motors that are designed eight pole and slower also require special installation and filters per the drive manufacturer.

* This information applies only to Integral Horsepower (IHP) motors as defined on the Agency Approval page, under UL® & CSA® listings where indicated.

Limited Warranty

Refer to usmotors.com website for the most up-to-date warranty information.

All Nidec Motor Corporation products shall carry the limited warranty of 12 months from the date of installation, not to exceed 18 months from date of manufacture as specified in Section 5 of the Nidec Motor Corporation's Terms and Conditions of Sale except those specifically listed below, or noted within individual product family pages within this catalog.

| | Installed / Manufactured | Installed / Manufactured |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Industrial Motors 140 - 447 Frames | Sine Wave Power | VFD Power |
| Premium Efficient & NEMA® Premium | 36 / 42 months | 12 / 18 months ** |
| Inverter Duty | 36 / 42 months | 36 / 42 months |
| TITAN Motors - 449 Frame and Larger | Sine Wave Power | VFD Power |
| Premium Efficient | 24 / 30 months | 12 / 18 months ** |
| Inverter Duty | 24 / 30 months | 24 / 30 months |

** Must have Shaft Grounding System for bearings to be covered. See Warranty Guidelines for IHP Motors on VFDs for bearing exclusions on vertical motors.

Deferred & Extended Warranty Information

DEFERRED AND EXTENDED WARRANTIES (OPTIONAL WARRANTIES)

Deferred and extended warranties, defined as follows, apply only to 449 frame and larger horizontal and vertical motors, for use in the continental United States only. All optional warranties must be approved in writing by Nidec Motor Corporation. Contact Marketing for Approval.

Deferred Warranty

Nidec Motor Corporation's limited warranty, as set forth in the standard terms and conditions of sale, page vi, shall apply subject to the following modification: for a 5% addition to the net price of the motor ("Net Adder"), the warranty period on the motor will be for a period of one year (or more for applicable products) from that date of initial operation, but not in excess of 60 months from the date of shipment subject to the following conditions:

- That within thirty days prior to initial operation, a Nidec Motor Corporation (NMC) Service Engineer, or authorized NMC Service Station, be hired by the Buyer at Buyer's expense, to thoroughly inspect the motor to ascertain that the motor is in "as shipped" condition. This inspection will include but not be limited to:
 - Megger test of winding insulation.
 - Internal inspection to determine that the winding has not been damaged and that the motor is clean and dry.
 - Inspection of the bearings to determine they have not been damaged and there is no water in the oil reservoirs.
 - External inspection to determine that no damage has been made.
- Make any corrections which this inspection shows to be needed because the motor has been in storage or standing idle. These corrections will be made at Buyer's expense if corrections required are due to causes other than defects in material or workmanship.
- That an affidavit certifying that the motor has successfully passed the inspection and is in "as shipped" condition be supplied to NMC by Buyer. Failure to provide NMC with the affidavit certifying that the motor has passed inspection and is in "as shipped" condition will result in voiding the warranty.

Extended Warranty

When Buyer's specification requires a warranty period longer than the limited warranty set forth in Nidec Motor Corporation's standard terms and conditions of sale, page vi, the net price of each motor will be increased according to the schedule, which follows. Nidec Motor Corporation may accept an order with up to 60 months coverage.

| From Mfg. Date | From Install | Net Adder |
|----------------|--------------|-----------|
| 30 months | 24 months | 2% |
| 42 months | 36 months | 3% |
| 54 months | 48 months | 5% |
| 66 months | 60 months | 6% |

Nidec Motor Corporation

Division of Nidec Motor Corporation – Terms & Conditions of Sale

Nidec Motor Corporation, referred to herein as the "Seller" and the customer or person or entity purchasing goods ("Goods") from Seller is referred to as the "Buyer." These Terms and Conditions, any price list or schedule, quotation, acknowledgment or invoice from Seller relevant to the sale of the Goods and all conditions incorporated by specific reference herein or therein, constitute the complete and exclusive statement of the terms of the agreement governing the sale of Goods by Seller to Buyer. Seller's acceptance of Buyer's purchase order is expressly conditional on Buyer's assent to all of Seller's terms and conditions of sale, including terms and conditions that are different from or additional to the terms and conditions of Buyer's purchase order. Buyer's acceptance of or payment for the Goods will manifest Buyer's assent to these Terms and Conditions. Seller reserves the right in its sole discretion to refuse orders.

1. PRICES: Prices for Goods, whether specified in Seller's price list or schedule, acknowledgment or written quotation, are subject to change without notice. Such prices shall be adjusted to reflect Seller's prices for Goods as in effect at the time of requested shipment date, and each shipment will be invoiced at such prices. All prices are exclusive of taxes, transportation and insurance, which are to be borne by Buyer.

2. TAXES: Any current or future tax or governmental charge (or increase in same) affecting Seller's costs of production, sale, or delivery or shipment, or which Seller is otherwise required to pay or collect in connection with the sale, purchase, delivery, storage, processing, use or consumption of Goods, shall be for Buyer's account and shall be added to the price or billed to Buyer separately, at Seller's election.

3. TERMS OF PAYMENT: Unless otherwise specified by Seller, terms are net thirty (30) days from date of Seller's invoice in U.S. currency. Seller shall have the right, among other remedies, either to terminate this agreement or to suspend further performance under this and/or other agreements with Buyer in the event Buyer fails to make any payment when due, which other agreements Buyer and Seller hereby amend accordingly. Buyer shall be liable for all expenses, including attorneys' fees, relating to the collection of past due amounts. If any payment owed to Seller is not paid when due, it shall bear interest, at a rate to be determined by Seller, which shall not exceed the maximum rate permitted by law, from the date on which it is due until it is paid. Should Buyer's financial responsibility become unsatisfactory to Seller, cash payments or security satisfactory to Seller may be required by Seller for future deliveries and for the Goods theretofore delivered. If such cash payment or security is not provided, in addition to Seller's other rights and remedies, Seller may discontinue deliveries. Buyer hereby grants Seller a security interest in all Goods sold to Buyer by Seller, which security interest shall continue until all such Goods are fully paid for in cash, and Buyer, upon Seller's demand, will execute and deliver to Seller such instruments as Seller requests to protect and perfect such security interest.

4. SHIPMENT AND DELIVERY: While Seller will use all reasonable commercial efforts to maintain the delivery date(s) acknowledged or quoted by Seller, all shipping dates are approximate and not guaranteed. Seller reserves the right to make partial shipments. Seller, at its option, shall not be bound to tender delivery of any Goods for which Buyer has not provided shipping instructions and other required information. If the shipment of the Goods is postponed or delayed by Buyer for any reason, Buyer agrees to reimburse Seller for any and all storage costs and other additional expenses resulting therefrom. Each shipment is F.C.A. Seller's shipping point (Incoterms 2010). In accordance with the foregoing Incoterm, risk of loss for damage and responsibility for the Goods shall pass from Seller to Buyer for each shipment upon delivery to and receipt by carrier at Seller's shipping point and legal title to the shipped Goods shall transfer to Buyer for each shipment as and when risk of loss with respect to such shipment is transferred to Buyer. Any claims for shortages or damages for such shipment in transit are the responsibility of Buyer and shall be submitted by Buyer directly to the carrier. Shortages or damages must be identified and signed for at the time of delivery.

5. LIMITED WARRANTY: Subject to the limitations of Section 6, Seller warrants that the Goods manufactured by Seller, other than those specifically identified below, will be free from defects in material and workmanship and meet Seller's published specifications at the time of shipment under normal use and regular service and maintenance for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of shipment of the Goods by Seller or eighteen (18) months from the date of manufacture, whichever occurs sooner, unless otherwise specified by Seller in writing. Partial Motors of any kind not fully assembled by Seller shall carry no warranty of any kind, express or implied. Products purchased by Seller from a third party for resale to Buyer ("Resale Products") shall carry only the warranty extended by the original manufacturer. **THE WARRANTY SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION 5 AND THE WARRANTY SET FORTH IN SECTION 7, ARE THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE WARRANTIES GIVEN BY SELLER WITH RESPECT TO THE GOODS AND ARE IN LIEU OF AND EXCLUDE ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ARISING BY OPERATION OF LAW OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE WHETHER OR NOT THE PURPOSE OR USE HAS BEEN DISCLOSED TO SELLER IN SPECIFICATIONS, DRAWINGS OR OTHERWISE, AND WHETHER OR NOT SELLER'S PRODUCTS ARE SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED AND/OR MANUFACTURED BY SELLER FOR BUYER'S USE OR PURPOSE.**

This warranty does not extend to any losses or damages due to misuse, accident, abuse, neglect, normal wear and tear, negligence (other than Seller's), unauthorized modification or alteration, use beyond rated capacity, unsuitable power sources or environmental conditions, improper installation, repair, handling, maintenance or application or any other cause not the fault of Seller. To the extent that Buyer or its agents has supplied specifications, information, representation of operating conditions or other data to Seller in the selection or design of the Goods and the preparation of Seller's quotation, and in the event that actual operating conditions or other conditions differ from those represented by Buyer, any warranties or other provisions contained herein which are affected by such conditions shall be null and void.

If within thirty (30) days after Buyer's discovery of any warranty defects within the warranty period, Buyer notifies Seller thereof in writing, Seller shall, at its option and as Buyer's exclusive remedy, repair, correct or replace or refund the purchase price for, that portion of the Goods found by Seller to be defective. Failure by Buyer to give such written notice within the applicable time period shall be deemed an absolute and unconditional waiver of Buyer's claim for such defects. Seller shall have the right to require the Buyer to deliver the Goods to Seller's designated repair center or manufacturing facility. All costs associated with dismantling, reinstallation and transportation to and from Seller's designated repair center or manufacturing facility and the time and expense of Seller's personnel and representatives for site travel and diagnosis under this warranty shall be borne by the Buyer. Goods repaired or replaced during the warranty period shall be covered by the foregoing warranty for the remainder of the original warranty period or ninety (90) days from the date of shipment, whichever is longer. Buyer assumes all other responsibility for any loss, damage, or injury to persons or property arising out of, connected with, or resulting from the use of Goods, either alone or in combination with other products/components.

Section 5 applies to any entity or person who may buy, acquire or use the Goods, including any entity or person who obtains the Goods from Buyer, and shall be bound by the limitations therein, including Section 6. Buyer agrees to provide such subsequent transferee conspicuous, written notice of the provisions of Sections 5 and 6.

6. LIMITATION OF REMEDY AND LIABILITY: THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR BREACH OF ANY WARRANTY HEREUNDER (OTHER THAN THE WARRANTY PROVIDED UNDER SECTION 7) SHALL BE LIMITED TO REPAIR, CORRECTION OR REPLACEMENT, OR REFUND OF THE PURCHASE PRICE UNDER SECTION 5.

SELLER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR DAMAGES CAUSED BY DELAY IN PERFORMANCE AND THE REMEDIES OF BUYER SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT ARE EXCLUSIVE. IN NO EVENT, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF THE CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION (WHETHER BASED IN CONTRACT, INFRINGEMENT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, OTHER TORT OR OTHERWISE), SHALL SELLER'S LIABILITY TO BUYER AND/OR ITS CUSTOMERS EXCEED THE PRICE PAID BY BUYER FOR THE SPECIFIC GOODS PROVIDED BY SELLER GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION. BUYER AGREES THAT IN NO EVENT SHALL SELLER'S LIABILITY TO BUYER AND/OR ITS CUSTOMERS EXTEND TO INCLUDE INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES. The term "consequential damages" shall include, but not be limited to, loss of anticipated profits, business interruption, loss of use, revenue, reputation and data, costs incurred, including without limitation, for capital, fuel, power and loss or damage to property or equipment.

It is expressly understood that any technical advice furnished by Seller with respect to the use of the Goods is given without charge, and Seller assumes no obligation or liability for the advice given, or results obtained, all such advice being given and accepted at Buyer's risk.

7. PATENTS AND COPYRIGHTS: Subject to the limitations of the second paragraph of Section 6, Seller warrants that the Goods sold, except as are made specifically for Buyer according to Buyer's specifications, do not infringe any valid U.S. patent or copyright in existence as of the date of shipment. This warranty is given upon the condition that Buyer promptly notifies Seller of any claim or suit involving Buyer in which such infringement is alleged and cooperates fully with Seller and permit Seller to control completely the defense, settlement or compromise of any such allegation of infringement. Seller's warranty as to use patents only applies to infringement arising solely out of the inherent operation according to Seller's specifications and instructions (i) of such Goods, or (ii) of any combination of Goods acquired from Seller in a system designed by Seller. In the event such Goods are held to infringe such a U.S. patent or copyright in such suit, and the use of such Goods is enjoined, or in the case of a compromise or settlement by Seller, Seller shall have the right, at its option and expense, to procure for Buyer the right to continue using such Goods, or replace them with non-infringing Goods, or modify same to become non-infringing, or grant Buyer a credit for the depreciated value of such Goods and accept return of them. In the event of the foregoing, Seller may also, at its option, cancel the agreement as to future deliveries of such Goods, without liability. No license or rights in any of Seller's intellectual property associated with the Goods is granted hereby.

In the event that the Goods provided by Seller, as well as any services provided by Seller ("Services"), regardless of whether the Services are at the request or on behalf of Buyer, are part of a project ("Project"), or are performed alone

or are related to the provision of Goods, contain or incorporate any work product, including but not limited to concepts, inventions (patentable or otherwise), works, drawings, designs, information, specifications, customizations, optimizations, improvements, documentation, and programs or software, in each case regardless of whether developed by Seller alone or with others, whether completed or work-in-progress, or whether completed at Buyer's request, Buyer's cost, or as part of a Project performed for Buyer (any and all of the foregoing being "Work Product"), Seller owns all right, title, and interest (including, but not limited to, any patents, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights) in such final Work Product, including any and all intermediate Work Product developed as part or in pursuit of the final Work Product, in connection with, embodied in, or encompassed by any Good, Service, or Project deliverable. Seller makes no transfer or license to Buyer of any right, title, or interest in or to the Work Product or in or to any of Seller's intellectual property or proprietary rights.

8. EXCUSE OF PERFORMANCE: Seller shall not be liable for delays in performance or for non-performance due to acts of God; acts of Buyer; war; fire; flood; weather; sabotage; strikes or labor disputes; civil disturbances or riots; governmental requests, restrictions, allocations, laws, regulations, orders or actions; unavailability of or delays in transportation; default of suppliers; or unforeseen circumstances or any events or causes beyond Seller's reasonable control. Deliveries or other performance may be suspended for an appropriate period of time or canceled by Seller upon notice to Buyer in the event of any of the foregoing, but the balance of the agreement shall otherwise remain unaffected as a result of the foregoing.

If Seller determines that its ability to supply the total demand for the Goods, or to obtain material used directly or indirectly in the manufacture of the Goods, is hindered, limited or made impracticable due to causes set forth in the preceding paragraph, Seller may allocate its available supply of the Goods or such material (without obligation to acquire other supplies of any such Goods or material) among itself and its purchasers on such basis as Seller determines to be equitable without liability for any failure of performance which may result therefrom.

9. CANCELLATION: Buyer may cancel orders only upon reasonable advance written notice and upon payment to Seller of Seller's cancellation charges which include, among other things, all costs and expenses incurred, and, to cover commitments made, by the Seller and a reasonable profit thereon. Seller's determination of such termination charges shall be conclusive.

10. CHANGES: Buyer may request changes or additions to the Goods consistent with Seller's specifications and criteria. In the event such changes or additions are accepted by Seller, Seller may revise the price and dates of delivery. Seller reserves the right to change designs and specifications for the Goods without prior notice to Buyer, except with dates of Goods being made to order for Buyer. Seller shall have no obligation to install or make such change in any Goods manufactured prior to the date of such change.

11. NUCLEAR/MEDICAL: UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED IN WRITING BY SELLER: (i) GOODS SOLD HEREUNDER ARE NOT FOR USE IN CONNECTION WITH ANY NUCLEAR, MEDICAL, LIFE-SUPPORT AND RELATED APPLICATIONS. (ii) Buyer accepts Goods with the foregoing understanding, agrees to communicate the same in writing to any subsequent purchasers or users and (iii) Buyer agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless Seller from any claims, losses, suits, judgments and damages, including incidental and consequential damages, arising from such use, whether the cause of action be based in tort, contract or otherwise, including allegations that the Seller's liability is based on negligence or strict liability.

12. ASSIGNMENT: Buyer shall not assign its rights or delegate its duties hereunder or any interest herein without the prior written consent of Seller, and any such assignment, without such consent, shall be void.

13. QUANTITY: Buyer agrees to accept overruns of up to ten percent (10%) of the order on "made-to-order" goods, including parts. Any such additional items shall be priced at the price per item charged for the specific quantity ordered.

14. REPLACEMENT / SERVICE GOODS: Upon the cancellation or fulfillment of this order, Seller will have no obligation to sell and Buyer will have no obligation to purchase the Goods sold hereunder, including, but not limited to, the supply of replacement parts for Goods or Goods for Buyer's consumer service division. Seller is not obligated to sell Buyer or its consumer service divisions Goods: (i) for any fixed period of time after production of the Goods supplied hereunder ceases or after the last date of shipment made under this order; or (ii) at any pre-established price to fulfill Buyer's or its consumer service divisions requirements during or after production of the Goods ceases or after the last date of shipment under this order. Seller shall have the absolute right to revise the price of Goods and the terms of sale and to modify or discontinue the sale of the Goods, and such action shall not form the basis of any claim by Buyer against Seller.

15. TOOLING: Tool, die, and pattern charges, if any, are in addition to the price of the Goods and are due and payable upon completion of the tooling. All such tools, dies and patterns shall be and remain the property of Seller. Charges for tools, dies, and patterns do not convey to Buyer, title, ownership interest in, or rights to possession or removal, or prevent their use by Seller for other purchasers, except as otherwise expressly provided by Seller and Buyer in writing with reference to this provision.

16. INSPECTION/TESTING: Buyer, at its option and expense, may inspect and observe the testing by Seller of the Goods for compliance with Seller's standard test procedures prior to shipment, which inspection and testing shall be conducted at Seller's plant at such reasonable time as is specified by Seller. Any rejection of the Goods must be made promptly by Buyer before shipment. Tests shall be deemed to be satisfactorily completed and the test fully met when the Goods meet Seller's criteria for such procedures.

17. DRAWINGS: Seller's prints and drawings (including without limitation, the underlying technology) furnished by Seller to Buyer in connection with this agreement are the property of Seller and Seller retains all rights, including without limitation, exclusive rights of use, licensing and sale. Possession of such prints or drawings does not convey to Buyer any rights or license, and Buyer shall return all copies (in whatever medium) of such prints or drawings to Seller immediately upon request therefor.

18. EXPORT/IMPORT: Buyer agrees that all applicable import and export control laws, regulations, orders and requirements, including without limitation those of the United States and the European Union, and the jurisdictions in which the Seller and Buyer are established or from which Goods may be supplied, will apply to their receipt and use. In no event shall Buyer use, transfer, release, import, export, Goods in violation of such applicable laws, regulations, orders or requirements.

19. INSURANCE: Seller shall carry adequate product liability and commercial general liability insurance. Seller shall, upon written request from Buyer, furnish Buyer with certificates of insurance confirming the existence of such insurance. Seller does not waive its, or its insurers', rights of subrogation.

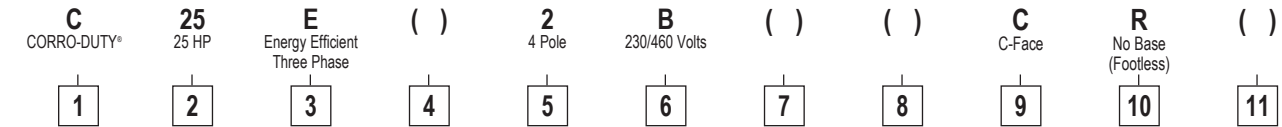
20. GENERAL PROVISIONS: These terms and conditions supersede all other communications, negotiations and prior oral or written statements regarding the subject matter of these terms and conditions. No change, modification, rescission, discharge, abandonment, or waiver of these terms and conditions shall be binding upon the Seller unless made in writing and signed on its behalf by a duly authorized representative of Seller. No conditions, usage of trade, course of dealing or performance, understanding or agreement purporting to modify, vary, explain, or supplement these terms and conditions shall be binding unless hereafter made in writing and signed by the party to be bound, and no modification or additional terms shall be applicable to this agreement by Seller's receipt, acknowledgment, or acceptance of purchase orders, shipping instruction forms, or other documentation containing terms at variance with or in addition to those set forth herein. Any such modifications or additional terms are specifically rejected and deemed a material alteration hereof. If this document shall be deemed an acceptance of a prior offer by Buyer, such acceptance is expressly conditional upon Buyer's assent to any additional or different terms set forth herein. No waiver by either party with respect to any breach or default or of any right or remedy, and no course of dealing, shall be deemed to constitute a continuing waiver of any other breach or default or of any other right or remedy, unless such waiver be expressed in writing and signed by the party to be bound. All typographical or clerical errors made by Seller in any quotation, acknowledgment or publication are subject to correction.

The validity, performance, and all other matters relating to the interpretation and effect of this agreement shall be governed by the law of the state of Missouri without regard to its conflicts of laws principles. Buyer and Seller agree that the proper venue for all actions arising in connection herewith shall be only in Missouri and the parties agree to submit to such jurisdiction. No action, regardless of form, arising out of transactions relating to this contract, may be brought by either party more than two (2) years after the cause of action has accrued. The U.N. Convention on Contracts for the International Sales of Goods shall not apply to this agreement.

For the latest version of our term and conditions, please visit: http://nidec-motor.com/nidec_terms.pdf



NEMA^{®†} Catalog Numbering System



1 PRODUCT FAMILY

| | |
|------|--|
| 8D | 841 PLUS [®] - WORLD MOTOR |
| 8P | 841 PLUS [®] |
| A | AUTOMOTIVE DUTY |
| B | INVERTER DUTY BLOWER COOLED |
| BD | BELT DRIVE FAN |
| BM | BRAKE MOTOR |
| BMU | UNIMOUNT [®] BRAKE MOTOR |
| BR | BRAKE MOTOR-FCR |
| C | CORRO-DUTY [®] |
| CD | CORRO-DUTY [®] WORLD MOTOR |
| CJ | CORRO-DUTY [®] CCP |
| CO | CONDENSER FAN |
| D | ODP GEN. PURPOSE |
| DC | ODP COMPRESSOR |
| DD | DIRECT DRIVE FAN |
| DH | DRY HYDRO |
| DJ | ODP CCP MOTOR |
| E | ELEVATOR MOTOR - L32 FLANGE |
| EE | COMMERCIAL PUMP/GEN. PURPOSE |
| ELT | E-LINE [®] |
| EZ | ELEVATOR MOTOR - Z-FLANGE |
| FD | FARM DUTY |
| FDU | FARM DUTY - ULTRA HIGH TORQUE |
| FF | FIREPUMP |
| FP | FLOOR POLISHER - 1 PHASE |
| H | HOSTILE DUTY [®] |
| HA | HOSTILE DUTY [®] CAST IRON CONDUIT BOX |
| HD | HOSTILE DUTY [®] -WORLD MOTOR |
| HN | HOSTILE DUTY [®] NON-VENT |
| HJ | HOSTILE DUTY [®] CCP |
| HO | HIGH THRUST OPEN |
| HOFF | HIGH THRUST OPEN FIREPUMP |
| HS | HIGH THRUST OPEN - 1 PHASE |
| HT | HIGH THRUST TEFC |
| HVV | COOLING TOWER TEAO |
| HW | COOLING TOWER TEFC |
| J | CCP |
| JD | JET PUMP OPEN MOTOR |
| JT | JET PUMP TEFC MOTOR |
| KT | FINISHED GOODS KITS |
| M | IEC METRIC - SEE IEC CAT # |
| MHD | IEC HOSTILE DUTY [®] (WORLD MOTOR) |
| NO | NORMAL THRUST OPEN |
| NT | NORMAL THRUST TEFC |
| PD | PEDESTAL FAN |
| PF | POWER FACTOR CORR CAPS |
| PT | POWER TOOL |
| PW | PRESSURE WASHER |
| S | UNIMOUNT [®] ROLLED STEEL |
| T | TEFC |
| TA | TEAO |
| TN | TENV |
| U | UNIMOUNT [®] |
| UJ | UT CCP |
| UN | UT TENV |
| UV | UT TEAO |
| VB | VECTOR BLOWER COOLED |
| VN | VECTOR NON-VENT |
| WD | WASHDOWN DUTY |
| WDP | WASHDOWN DUTY PAINT FREE |
| WDS | WASHDOWN DUTY ALL STAINLESS |
| WI | WEATHER PROTECTED TYPE I |
| WII | WEATHER PROTECTED TYPE II |
| X | HAZ. LOCATION DUAL LABEL |
| XA | HAZ. LOCATION AUTOMOTIVE DUTY |
| XC | HAZ. LOCATION DUAL LABEL CORRO-DUTY [®] |
| XJ | HAZ. LOCATION DUAL LABEL CCP |
| XS | HAZ. LOCATION DUAL STEEL FRAME |
| Y | HAZ. LOCATION SINGLE LABEL |
| YC | HAZ. LOCATION SINGLE LABEL CORRO-DUTY [®] |
| YS | HAZ. LOCATION SINGLE LABEL CCP |

2 HP

| | |
|------|---------|
| 00 | SPECIAL |
| 0110 | 1/10 |
| 0112 | 1/12 |
| 18 | 1/8 |
| 16 | 1/6 |
| 14 | 1/4 |
| 13 | 1/3 |
| 12 | 1/2 |
| 34 | 3/4 |
| 1 | 1 |
| 32 | 1-1/2 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 7 | 7-1/2 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 100 | 100 |
| 125 | 125 |
| 150 | 150 |
| 200 | 200 |
| etc. | |

3 ELECTRICAL

| | |
|---|------------------------------|
| A | PERM SPLIT CAP (1Ø) |
| B | SPLIT PHASE (1Ø) |
| C | CAP START (1Ø) |
| D | CONSTANT TORQ 2WDG (3Ø) |
| E | ENERGY EFFICIENT (IE2) (3Ø) |
| F | CONSTANT HP 1WDG (3Ø) |
| G | CONSTANT HP 2WDG (3Ø) |
| K | VAR TORQ 2WDG (3Ø) |
| L | VAR TORQ 1WDG (3Ø) |
| P | PREMIUM EFFICIENT (IE3) (3Ø) |
| Q | DESIGN C (3Ø) |
| R | CONSTANT TORQ 1WDG (3Ø) |
| S | STD EFFICIENT (IE1) (3Ø) |
| T | INV DUTY CON TORQ (3Ø) |
| V | INV DUTY VAR TORQ (3Ø) |

DEFAULT MULTI-SPEED IS STD EFF
P&E PRECEDING MULTI-SPD ARE
P PREM EFF
E ENERGY EFF

4 SECOND ELECTRICAL

FRACTIONAL & TITAN[®] WHERE REQUIRED

| | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| A | AUTO PROTECT |
| M | MANUAL PROTECT |
| R | INSTANT REVERSING GATE & DOOR |
| T | TWO COMPARTMENT |
| Y | TITAN [®] F RISE @ 1.0 SF |

5 POLES

| | |
|----|-------|
| 1 | 2P |
| 2 | 4P |
| 3 | 6P |
| 4 | 8P |
| 5 | 10P |
| 6 | 12P |
| 7 | 14P |
| 8 | 16P |
| 9 | 4/8P |
| 10 | 4/6P |
| 12 | 2/4P |
| 26 | 4/12P |
| 34 | 6/8P |
| 36 | 6/12P |

6 VOLTAGES

| | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 2 | 2300 |
| A | 230/460 (USABLE AT 208V) |
| B | 230/460 |
| C | 460 |
| D | 230/460 & 190/380 (USABLE AT 208V) |
| E | 230/460 & 200/400 (USABLE AT 208V) |
| F | 460/380 OR 460/400 |
| G | 575 |
| H | 200 OR 200-208 |
| I | 90 |
| J | 115/208-230 |
| K | 230 & 208-230 |
| L | 110/220 |
| M | 220/440 & 208-220/440 |
| N | 115 |
| P | 115/230 |
| Q | 180 (DC) & 190/380 (DC) |
| R | 220/380-440 (Y-DELTA) |
| S | 460 PWS |
| T | 400 (50HZ) |
| U | 380/660 & 400/690 (50HZ) |
| V | 4000 |
| W | 2300/4000 |
| X | 200/400 |
| Y | 230/400 (50HZ) |
| Z | OTHER |

7 FRAME

DEFAULT 56 FRAME
(FRACTIONAL 3Ø & ALL 1Ø)
NEMA^{®†} FRAME ASSIGNMENT
(INTEGRAL HP)
FRACTIONAL 3Ø & ALL 1Ø
4 = 48
42 = 42
14 = 140
18 = 180
21 = 210
H = SPECIAL NEMA^{®†} 56H
INTEGRAL HP 3Ø
F = DOWN FRAME
G = UPFRAME
AIR CIRCULATORS/FANS
20 = 20" CIRC. HEAD DIA.
24 = 24" CIRC. HEAD DIA.
30 = 30" CIRC. HEAD DIA.

8 SHAFT (1ST DIGIT)

| | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|
| DEFAULT | T SHAFT; STD 48 OR 56 VSS (VERTICAL) |
| S | SHORT SHAFT |
| L | VHS |
| M | JM |
| P | JP |
| J | WEST COAST CCP |
| T | TM SHAFT |
| U | JMV |
| V | JPV |
| Z | SPECIAL |

9 FLANGE (2ND DIGIT)

| | |
|---------|--------------------|
| DEFAULT | NONE (HORZ) |
| | P-BASE (VERT) |
| A | SLEEVE BEARING |
| B | ROLLER BEARING |
| C | C-FACE |
| D | D-FLANGE |
| K | TCH (SPECIAL 'AK') |
| Q | SQUARE FLANGE |
| Y | SPECIAL |

10 BASE (3RD DIGIT)

| | |
|---------|--------------------|
| DEFAULT | F-1 RIGID BASE |
| R | NO BASE (FOOTLESS) |
| 2 | F-2 ASSEMBLY |
| 3 | F-0 ASSEMBLY |
| 5 | W-5 ASSEMBLY |
| 6 | W-6 ASSEMBLY |
| 7 | YOKE MOUNT |
| 8 | W-8 ASSEMBLY |
| 9 | RESILIENT BASE |
| E | P-BASE 10" BD |
| F | P-BASE 12" BD |
| G | P-BASE 16.5" BD |
| H | P-BASE 20" BD |
| J | P-BASE 24.5" BD |

11 SPECIAL FEATURES (4TH DIGIT)

| | |
|------|--------------------------|
| N | NO NRR (SRC) (VERT) |
| S | SPECIAL MOUNTING |
| T | TUNGSTEN SEAL (VERT) |
| X | EXTRA HIGH THRUST (VERT) |
| -C | CONVERSION |
| -P | PRODUCTION |
| ID11 | ID300 SIZE 1 |
| ID12 | ID300 SIZE 2 |
| ID13 | ID300 SIZE 3 |
| ID21 | ID302 SIZE 1 |
| ID22 | ID302 SIZE 2 |
| ID23 | ID302 SIZE 3 |



Typical Motor Construction Features

Vertical Motors with Anti-Friction Bearings

NEMA®† Single Phase (213 thru 254 Frame)

| Enclosure | Efficiency Level | Inverter Duty | Stator Frame Material | Holloshaft® High-Thrust |
|-----------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| WPI | Standard | No | Aluminum | AUC (Cap Start/Induction Run) |
| | | | | AUR (Cap Start/Cap Run) |

NEMA Three Phase (182 thru 447 Frame)

| Enclosure | Efficiency Level | Inverter Duty | Stator Frame Material | Shaft/Thrust Configuration | |
|-----------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | HOLLOSHAFT® | Solid Shaft |
| | | | | High-Thrust | Normal-Thrust |
| WPI | Premium | Yes | Aluminum | AUSI | * |
| | Premium | No | | AUS | AVS |
| | Premium | Yes | Cast Iron | RUSI | * |
| | Premium | No | | RUS | RVS |
| TEFC | Premium | Yes | Cast Iron or Aluminum | TUI | * |
| | Premium | No | | TUS | TVS |

TITAN® Three Phase (449 and 5008 Frame)

| Enclosure | Efficiency Level | Inverter Duty | Stator Frame Material | HOLLOSHAFT® High-Thrust |
|-----------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| WPI | Premium | Yes | Cast Iron | RUSI, RUEI |
| | Premium | No | | RUS, RUE |
| TEFC | Premium | Yes | Cast Iron | JUEI |
| | Premium | No | | JUE |

Typical Motor Construction Features

FRAME MATERIAL:

NEMA^{®†} FRAMES (180 thru 447)

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Type: AVS, AUS, AUSI | Aluminum |
| RVS, RUS, RUSI, | Cast Iron |
| TVS, TUS | Aluminum (180-280 Frames) |
| TVS, TUS, TUI | Cast Iron (320-440 Frames) |
| TUCI, TCEF, TVCS | Cast Iron |

TITAN[®] FRAMES (449 & 5008)

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Type: RUS, RUSI, RUE, RUEI | Cast Iron |
| JUE, JUCEI | Cast Iron |

BRACKETS:

NEMA^{®†} FRAMES

Both end brackets are cast iron except for the following:
 Type AV: Upper bracket on 180 & 210 frames is aluminum.
 Type TV: Upper bracket on 180-280 frames is aluminum.
 Type TU: Upper bracket on 250 & 280 frames is aluminum.

TITAN[®] FRAMES (449 & 5008)

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Type: RUS, RUSI, RUE, RUEI | Cast Iron |
| JUEI, JUCEI | Cast Iron |

CANOPY CAP: Constructed of plastic, steel, aluminum, fiberglass or cast iron depending on exact frame and type.

FAN COVER (TEFC): Constructed of plastic, steel, aluminum or cast iron depending on exact frame and type.

BEARING CAPS: All Vertical motors are furnished with lower bearing caps constructed of aluminum or cast iron.

BEARING LUBRICATION

| Frame | Type | Upper Bearing | Lower Bearing | Thrust Capacity |
|---------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 180-280 | AUC, AUR, AUS, AUSI | Grease | Grease** | High |
| 180-440 | AVS, TVS, TCEF, TVCS | Grease | Grease | Normal |
| 320-447 | RVS | Grease | Grease | Normal |
| | RUS, RUSI | Oil | Grease | High |
| 449 | RUS, RUSI, JUE, JUCEI | Oil | Grease | High |
| 180-360 | TUS, TUCI | Grease | Grease** | High |
| 400-440 | | Oil | Grease | High |
| 5000 | RUE, RUEI | Oil | Grease | High |

**Lower bearing is thrust bearing.

Vertical HOLLOSHAFT® High Thrust Motors - "P" Base, Single Phase Weather Protected Type I (WPI) Standard Efficient

APPLICATIONS:

For use on turbine, mix flow and propeller pumps.

FEATURES:

- Class F Insulation
- 1.15 Service Factor
- Maximum 40°C Ambient, 3,300 Feet Altitude
- Capacitor Start Design
- Corrosion Resistant Mill & Chemical Duty Paint
- NRR = Non-Reverse Ratchet
- Discount Symbol: DS-7VS

| HP | RPM | Voltage | Frame | Catalog Number | Type | List w/ NRR | List w/ SRC | Down Thrust (lbs.) | Base Dia. (in.) | Cplg. Height (in.) | Cplg. BX (in.) | Cplg. Key Size | Ship Wt. (lbs) | Notes |
|-------|------|---------|-------|----------------|------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|
| 3 | 1800 | 115/230 | 215P | HS3C2PLE | AUR | \$4,568 | \$4,291 | 2500 | 10 | 17-9/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 220 | |
| 5 | 3600 | 230 | 215P | HS5C1KLE | AUR | \$4,779 | \$4,502 | 2200 | 10 | 17-9/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 220 | |
| | 1800 | 230 | 254UP | HS5C2KLE | AUC | \$5,789 | \$5,460 | 2500 | 10 | 23-3/8 | 1 | 1/4 | 265 | |
| 7 1/2 | 3600 | 230 | 254UP | HS7C1KLE | AUC | \$6,817 | \$6,488 | 2600 | 10 | 23-3/8 | 1 | 1/4 | 265 | |
| | 1800 | 230 | 256UP | HS7C2KLE | AUC | \$7,831 | \$7,455 | 3300 | 10 | 23-3/8 | 1 | 1/4 | 300 | |

Vertical HOLLOWSHAFT® High Thrust Motors - "P" Base, Three Phase Weather Protected Type I (WPI) Premium Efficient, SINEWAVE OPTIMIZED®

APPLICATIONS:

For use on Turbine, Mix Flow and Propeller Pumps

FEATURES:

- Class F Insulation, Class B Rise at Full Load
- 1.15 Service Factor
- Maximum 40°C Ambient, 3,300 Feet Altitude
- 230/460 Volt Motors Suitable for 230 Volt Part Winding Start
- Premium Efficient Design
- Special Balance
- Corrosion Resistant Mill & Chemical Duty Paint
- 115 Volt Space Heater (through 250 HP)
- NRR = Non-Reverse Ratchet, SRC = Self-Release Coupling
- Refer to Page ii-iv for Guidelines & Compatibility with VFD's
- Discount Symbol: DS-7VS

| HP | RPM | Voltage | Frame | Catalog Number | Type | List w/ NRR | List w/ SRC | NEMA Nom. Eff. | Down Thrust (lbs) | Base Dia. (in) | Cplg. Height (in) | Cplg. BX (in) | Cplg. Key Size | Ship Wt. (lbs) | Notes |
|-------|------|---------|---------|----------------|------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| 7 1/2 | 1800 | 230/460 | 213TP | HO7P2BLE | AUS | \$3,789 | \$3,518 | 91.7 | 2500 | 10 | 18-1/8 | 1 | 1/4 | 210 | |
| | 1200 | 230/460 | 254TPH | HO7P3BLF | AUS | \$4,983 | \$4,607 | 90.2 | 3800 | 12 | 23-3/8 | 1 | 1/4 | 265 | |
| 10 | 1800 | 230/460 | 215TP | HO10P2BLE | AUS | \$4,187 | \$3,869 | 91.7 | 2500 | 10 | 18-1/8 | 1 | 1/4 | 220 | |
| | 1200 | 230/460 | 256TPH | HO10P3BLF | AUS | \$5,592 | \$5,207 | 91.7 | 3800 | 12 | 23-3/8 | 1 | 1/4 | 300 | |
| 15 | 1800 | 230/460 | 254TP | HO15P2BLE | AUS | \$4,686 | \$4,358 | 93.0 | 3300 | 10 | 23-3/8 | 1 | 1/4 | 265 | |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 254TPA | HO15P2BLG | AUS | \$4,686 | \$4,358 | 93.0 | 3300 | 16.5 | 23-3/8 | 1 | 1/4 | 265 | |
| | 1200 | 230/460 | 284TPA | HO15P3BLF | AUS | \$6,548 | \$6,137 | 91.7 | 3800 | 12 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 305 | |
| 20 | 3600 | 230/460 | 254TPH | HO20P1BLF | AUS | \$4,708 | \$4,061 | 91.0 | 2600 | 12 | 23-3/8 | 1 | 1/4 | 265 | |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 256TPH | HO20P2BLF | AUS | \$5,122 | \$4,763 | 93.0 | 3300 | 12 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 300 | |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 256TPA | HO20P2BLG | AUS | \$5,122 | \$4,763 | 93.0 | 3300 | 16.5 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 300 | |
| | 1200 | 230/460 | 286TPH | HO20P3BLG | AUS | \$7,307 | \$6,838 | 92.4 | 3800 | 16.5 | 25-7/8 | 1 | 1/4 | 325 | |
| 25 | 3600 | 230/460 | 256TPH | HO25P1BLF | AUS | \$5,015 | \$4,368 | 91.7 | 2600 | 12 | 23-3/8 | 1 | 1/4 | 300 | |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 284TPA | HO25P2BLF | AUS | \$5,778 | \$5,374 | 93.6 | 3300 | 12 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 305 | |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 284TPH | HO25P2BLG | AUS | \$5,778 | \$5,374 | 93.6 | 3300 | 16.5 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 305 | |
| | 1200 | 230/460 | 324TP | HO25P3BLG | RUS | \$8,923 | \$8,383 | 93.0 | 6700 | 16.5 | 28-7/32 | 1 | 1/4 | 635 | |
| 30 | 3600 | 230/460 | 284TPA | HO30P1BLF | AUS | \$5,369 | \$4,698 | 91.7 | 2600 | 12 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 305 | |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 286TPA | HO30P2BLF | AUS | \$6,277 | \$5,838 | 94.1 | 3300 | 12 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 325 | |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 286TPH | HO30P2BLG | AUS | \$6,277 | \$5,838 | 94.1 | 3300 | 16.5 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 325 | |
| | 1200 | 230/460 | 326TP | HO30P3BLG | RUS | \$9,916 | \$9,296 | 93.6 | 6700 | 16.5 | 28-7/32 | 1-1/4 | 3/8 | 675 | |
| 40 | 3600 | 230/460 | 286TPA | HO40P1BLF | AUS | \$5,927 | \$5,228 | 92.4 | 2600 | 12 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 325 | |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 324TPH | HO40P2BLF | RUS | \$7,017 | \$6,526 | 94.5 | 5700 | 12 | 28-7/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 635 | |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 324TP | HO40P2BLG | RUS | \$7,017 | \$6,526 | 94.5 | 5700 | 16.5 | 28-7/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 635 | |
| | 1800 | 460 | 324TP | HO40P2SLG | RUS | \$7,017 | \$6,526 | 94.5 | 5700 | 16.5 | 28-7/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 635 | PWS |
| | 1200 | 230/460 | 364TP | HO40P3BLGX | RUS | \$12,880 | \$12,124 | 94.1 | 11725 | 16.5 | 31-5/32 | 1-1/4 | 3/8 | 730 | |
| 50 | 3600 | 230/460 | 324TPH | HO50P1BLF | RUS | \$8,571 | \$8,036 | 93.0 | 4600 | 12 | 28-7/32 | 1 | 1/4 | 635 | |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 326TPH | HO50P2BLF | RUS | \$8,182 | \$7,609 | 94.5 | 5700 | 12 | 28-7/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 675 | |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 326TP | HO50P2BLG | RUS | \$8,182 | \$7,609 | 94.5 | 5700 | 16.5 | 28-7/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 675 | |
| | 1800 | 460 | 326TP | HO50P2SLG | RUS | \$8,182 | \$7,609 | 94.5 | 5700 | 16.5 | 28-7/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 675 | PWS |
| | 1200 | 230/460 | 365TP | HO50P3BLGX | RUS | \$15,609 | \$14,271 | 94.1 | 11725 | 16.5 | 31-5/32 | 1-1/4 | 3/8 | 800 | |
| 60 | 3600 | 460 | 326TP | HO60P1SLG | RUS | \$9,841 | \$9,203 | 93.6 | 4600 | 16.5 | 28-7/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 675 | PWS |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 364TP | HO60P2BLG | RUS | \$9,528 | \$8,861 | 95.0 | 5700 | 16.5 | 31-5/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 730 | |
| | 1800 | 460 | 364TP | HO60P2SLG | RUS | \$9,528 | \$8,861 | 95.0 | 5700 | 16.5 | 31-5/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 730 | PWS |
| | 1200 | 460 | 404TP | HO60P3SLGX | RUS | \$17,329 | \$16,310 | 94.5 | 13650 | 16.5 | 36-15/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1110 | PWS |
| 75 | 3600 | 460 | 364TP | HO75P1SLG | RUS | \$11,167 | \$10,374 | 93.6 | 4500 | 16.5 | 31-5/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 730 | PWS |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 365TP | HO75P2BLG | RUS | \$11,327 | \$10,534 | 95.0 | 5700 | 16.5 | 31-5/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 800 | |
| | 1800 | 460 | 365TP | HO75P2SLG | RUS | \$11,327 | \$10,534 | 95.0 | 5700 | 16.5 | 31-5/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 800 | PWS |
| | 1200 | 460 | 405TP | HO75P3SLGX | RUS | \$19,641 | \$18,444 | 94.5 | 13650 | 16.5 | 36-15/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1200 | PWS |
| 100 | 3600 | 460 | 365TP | HO100P1SLG | RUS | \$15,284 | \$14,209 | 93.6 | 4500 | 16.5 | 31-5/32 | 1-1/4 | 3/8 | 800 | PWS |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 404TP | HO100P2BLG | RUS | \$14,376 | \$13,370 | 95.4 | 6700 | 16.5 | 36-15/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1110 | |
| | 1800 | 460 | 404TP | HO100P2SLG | RUS | \$14,376 | \$13,370 | 95.4 | 6700 | 16.5 | 36-15/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1110 | PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | 404TP | HO100P2SLGX | RUS | \$14,858 | \$13,818 | 95.4 | 11725 | 16.5 | 36-15/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1110 | PWS |
| 125 | 1800 | 460 | 405TP | HO125P2SLG | RUS | \$17,769 | \$16,330 | 95.4 | 6700 | 16.5 | 36-15/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1200 | PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | 405TP | HO125P2SLGX | RUS | \$18,387 | \$16,959 | 95.4 | 11725 | 16.5 | 36-15/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1200 | PWS |
| 150 | 1800 | 460 | H444TP | HO150P2SLG | RUS | \$22,955 | \$21,655 | 95.8 | 9800 | 16.5 | 44-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 1500 | PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | H444TP | HO150P2SLGX | RUS | \$23,466 | \$22,166 | 95.8 | 17150 | 16.5 | 44-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 1500 | PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | H444TPA | HO150P2SLH | RUS | \$22,955 | \$21,655 | 95.8 | 9800 | 20 | 44-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 1500 | PWS |
| 200 | 1800 | 460 | H445TP | HO200P2SLG | RUS | \$28,995 | \$26,935 | 95.8 | 9800 | 16.5 | 44-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 1600 | PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | H445TPA | HO200P2SLHX | RUS | \$29,974 | \$27,933 | 95.8 | 17150 | 20 | 44-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 1600 | PWS |
| 250 | 1800 | 460 | H445TPA | HO250P2SLHX | RUS | \$37,811 | \$36,127 | 95.8 | 17150 | 20 | 44-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 1600 | PWS |
| 300 | 1800 | 460 | 447TPA | HO300P2SLHX | RUS | \$43,899 | \$42,351 | 95.8 | 17150 | 20 | 49-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 2100 | PWS |
| 350 | 1800 | 460 | 447TPA | HO350P2SLHX | RUS | \$49,277 | \$47,771 | 95.8 | 17150 | 20 | 49-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 2100 | PWS |
| 400 | 1800 | 460 | 449TPH | HO400P2SLHX | RUS | \$55,213 | \$53,725 | 95.8 | 28500 | 20 | 49-13/16 | 1-15/16 | 1/2 | 2900 | 52.53,PWS |
| 450 | 1800 | 460 | 449TPH | HO450P2SLHX | RUS | \$58,702 | \$57,235 | 96.2 | 28500 | 20 | 49-13/16 | 1-15/16 | 1/2 | 2900 | 52.53,PWS |
| 500 | 1800 | 460 | 449TPH | HO500P2SFLHX | RUS | \$62,906 | \$61,439 | 96.2 | 28500 | 20 | 49-13/16 | 2-3/16 | 1/2 | 2900 | 52.53,PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | 5008PH | HO500P2SLHX | RUE | \$69,896 | \$68,735 | 96.2 | 28500 | 20 | 57-1/16 | 2-3/16 | 1/2 | 4200 | 52.53,PWS |
| 600 | 1800 | 460 | 5008P | HO600P2SFLJX | RUE | \$93,512 | \$91,958 | 96.2 | 28500 | 24-1/2 | 57-1/16 | 2-3/16 | 1/2 | 4210 | 52.53,PWS |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------|-----|-------|-------------|----|----------|----------|------|-------|--------|---------|--------|-----|------|-----------------|
| 600 | 1800 | 460 | 5008P | HO600S2SLJX | RU | \$84,730 | \$83,322 | 95.8 | 28500 | 24-1/2 | 57-1/16 | 2-3/16 | 1/2 | 4210 | 52.53,PWS,NP,LA |
|-----|------|-----|-------|-------------|----|----------|----------|------|-------|--------|---------|--------|-----|------|-----------------|

Note 52 Requires minimal external thrust equal to 30% down thrust value shown
 Note 53 Synthetic Oil required
 Note LA Limited Availability

Note NNP Non-NEMA® Premium Rating
 Note PWS Part Winding Start



VERTICAL MOTORS
 STEADY BUSHING KITS
 CONVERSION CENTER
 QUICK ENGINEERING FACTS
 FORMULAS
 LONG TERM STORAGE INFORMATION
 OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS
 DIMENSION PRINT INDEX
 DRIVE COUPLING PART NUMBERS
 DIMENSION PRINTS

Vertical HOLLOWSHAFT® High Thrust Motors - "P" Base, Three Phase Weather Protected Type I (WPI) Premium Efficient & Inverter Duty

APPLICATIONS:

For use on turbine, mix flow and propeller pumps.

FEATURES:

- Class F Insulation, Class B Rise at Full Load (Sine Wave Power)
- 1.15 Service Factor (Sine Wave Power)
- Maximum 40°C Ambient, 3,300 Feet Altitude
- 230/460 Volt Motors Suitable for 230 Volt Part Winding Start
- 30 HP & Below Can Be Rerated for 208/415 Volt, 50 Hertz Operation at 1.0 Service Factor (230/460 Volt Ratings Only)
- Premium Efficient Design
- Special Balance
- 115 Volt Space Heater (through 250 HP)
- Normally Closed Thermostats (1 per Phase)
- Corrosion Resistant Mill & Chemical Duty Paint
- Inverter Duty per NEMA® MG-1 Part 31 at 1.0 Service Factor
- Shaft Grounding Ring
- Upper Insulated Bearing 400 Frame & Up
- NRR = Non-Reverse Ratchet, SRC = Self-Release Coupling
- A member of the ACCU-SERIES® family of variable speed products
- **Discount Symbol: DS-7VS**

| HP | RPM | Voltage | Frame | Catalog Number | Type | List w/NRR | List w/SRC | NEMA Nom. Eff. | Down Thrust (lbs.) | Base Dia (in.) | Cplg Height (in.) | Cplg BX (in.) | Cplg Key Size | Ship Wt. (lbs.) | Notes |
|-----|------|---------|---------|----------------|------|------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 15 | 1800 | 230/460 | 254TP | HO15V2BLE | AUSI | \$5,226 | \$4,897 | 93.0 | 3300 | 10 | 23-3/8 | 1 | 1/4 | 265 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 575 | 254TP | HO15V2GLE | AUSI | \$5,226 | \$4,897 | 93.0 | 3300 | 10 | 23-3/8 | 1 | 1/4 | 265 | 51,97,D |
| 20 | 1800 | 230/460 | 256TPH | HO20V2BLF | AUSI | \$5,728 | \$5,352 | 93.0 | 3300 | 12 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 300 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 256TPA | HO20V2BLG | AUSI | \$5,728 | \$5,352 | 93.0 | 3300 | 16.5 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 300 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 575 | 256TP | HO20V2GLE | AUSI | \$5,728 | \$5,352 | 93.0 | 3300 | 10 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 300 | 51,97,D |
| 25 | 1800 | 230/460 | 284TPA | HO25V2BLF | AUSI | \$6,456 | \$6,038 | 93.6 | 3300 | 12 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 305 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 284TPH | HO25V2BLG | AUSI | \$6,456 | \$6,038 | 93.6 | 3300 | 16.5 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 305 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 575 | 284TP | HO25V2GLE | AUSI | \$6,456 | \$6,038 | 93.6 | 3300 | 10 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 305 | 51,97,D |
| 30 | 1800 | 230/460 | 286TPA | HO30V2BLF | AUSI | \$7,024 | \$6,559 | 94.1 | 3300 | 12 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 325 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 286TPH | HO30V2BLG | AUSI | \$7,024 | \$6,559 | 94.1 | 3300 | 16.5 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 325 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 575 | 286TP | HO30V2GLE | AUSI | \$7,024 | \$6,559 | 94.1 | 3300 | 10 | 24-3/4 | 1 | 1/4 | 325 | 51,97,D |
| 40 | 1800 | 230/460 | 324TPH | HO40V2BLF | RUSI | \$7,779 | \$7,296 | 94.5 | 5700 | 12 | 28-7/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 635 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 324TP | HO40V2BLG | RUSI | \$7,779 | \$7,296 | 94.5 | 5700 | 16.5 | 28-7/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 635 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 575 | 324TP | HO40V2GLG | RUSI | \$7,779 | \$7,296 | 94.5 | 5700 | 16.5 | 28-7/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 635 | 51,97,D |
| 50 | 1800 | 230/460 | 326TP | HO50V2BLG | RUSI | \$8,894 | \$8,317 | 94.5 | 5700 | 16.5 | 28-7/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 675 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 575 | 326TP | HO50V2GLG | RUSI | \$8,894 | \$8,317 | 94.5 | 5700 | 16.5 | 28-7/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 675 | 51,97,D |
| 60 | 1800 | 460 | 364TP | HO60V2SLG | RUSI | \$10,528 | \$9,866 | 95.0 | 5700 | 16.5 | 31-5/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 730 | 51,97,D,PWS |
| | 1800 | 575 | 364TP | HO60V2GLG | RUSI | \$10,528 | \$9,866 | 95.0 | 5700 | 16.5 | 31-5/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 730 | 51,97,D |
| 75 | 1800 | 460 | 365TP | HO75V2SLG | RUSI | \$12,312 | \$11,505 | 95.0 | 5700 | 16.5 | 31-5/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 800 | 51,97,D,PWS |
| | 1800 | 575 | 365TP | HO75V2GLG | RUSI | \$12,312 | \$11,505 | 95.0 | 5700 | 16.5 | 31-5/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 800 | 51,97,D |
| 100 | 1800 | 460 | 404TP | HO100V2SLG | RUSI | \$15,885 | \$14,866 | 95.4 | 6700 | 16.5 | 36-15/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1110 | 51,97,E,PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | 404TP | HO100V2SLGX | RUSI | \$16,418 | \$15,399 | 95.4 | 11725 | 16.5 | 36-15/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1110 | 51,97,E,PWS |
| | 1800 | 575 | 404TP | HO100V2GLG | RUSI | \$15,885 | \$14,866 | 95.4 | 6700 | 16.5 | 36-15/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1110 | 51,97,E |
| 125 | 1800 | 460 | 405TP | HO125V2SLG | RUSI | \$18,509 | \$17,275 | 95.4 | 6700 | 16.5 | 36-15/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1200 | 51,97,E,PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | 405TP | HO125V2SLGX | RUSI | \$19,153 | \$17,919 | 95.4 | 11725 | 16.5 | 36-15/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1200 | 51,97,E,PWS |
| | 1800 | 575 | 405TP | HO125V2GLG | RUSI | \$18,509 | \$17,275 | 95.4 | 6700 | 16.5 | 36-15/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1200 | 51,97,E |
| 150 | 1800 | 460 | H444TP | HO150V2SLG | RUSI | \$24,562 | \$23,262 | 95.8 | 9800 | 16.5 | 44-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 1500 | 51,97,E,PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | H444TP | HO150V2SLGX | RUSI | \$25,109 | \$23,809 | 95.8 | 17150 | 16.5 | 44-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 1500 | 51,97,E,PWS |
| | 1800 | 575 | H444TP | HO150V2GLG | RUSI | \$24,562 | \$23,262 | 95.8 | 9800 | 16.5 | 44-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 1500 | 51,97,E |
| 200 | 1800 | 460 | H445TPA | HO200V2SLH | RUSI | \$31,516 | \$29,746 | 95.8 | 9800 | 20 | 44-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 1600 | 51,97,E,PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | H445TPA | HO200V2SLHX | RUSI | \$32,580 | \$30,810 | 95.8 | 17150 | 20 | 44-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 1600 | 51,97,E,PWS |
| | 1800 | 575 | H445TP | HO200V2GLG | RUSI | \$31,516 | \$29,746 | 95.8 | 9800 | 16.5 | 44-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 1600 | 51,97,E |
| 250 | 1800 | 460 | H445TPA | HO250V2SLH | RUSI | \$39,399 | \$38,066 | 95.8 | 9800 | 20 | 44-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 1600 | 51,97,E,PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | H445TPA | HO250V2SLHX | RUSI | \$40,657 | \$39,324 | 95.8 | 17150 | 20 | 44-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 1600 | 51,97,E,PWS |
| | 1800 | 575 | H445TP | HO250V2GLG | RUSI | \$39,399 | \$38,066 | 95.8 | 9800 | 16.5 | 44-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 1600 | 51,97,E |
| 300 | 1800 | 460 | 447TPA | HO300V2SLH | RUSI | \$45,704 | \$44,458 | 95.8 | 9800 | 20 | 49-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 2100 | 51,97,E,PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | 447TPA | HO300V2SLHX | RUSI | \$47,203 | \$45,957 | 95.8 | 17150 | 20 | 49-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 2100 | 51,97,E,PWS |
| | 1800 | 575 | 447TP | HO300V2GLG | RUSI | \$45,704 | \$44,458 | 95.8 | 9800 | 16.5 | 49-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 2100 | 51,97,E |

Vertical HOLLSHAFT® High Thrust Motors - "P" Base, Three Phase Weather Protected Type I (WPI) Premium Efficient & Inverter Duty

(continued)

| HP | RPM | Voltage | Frame | Catalog Number | Type | List w/NRR | List w/SRC | NEMA Nom. Eff. | Down Thrust (lbs.) | Base Dia (in.) | Cplg Height (in.) | Cplg BX (in.) | Cplg Key Size | Ship Wt. (lbs.) | Notes |
|-----|------|---------|--------|----------------|------|------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 350 | 1800 | 460 | 447TPA | HO350V2SLH | RUSI | \$50,683 | \$49,437 | 95.8 | 9800 | 20 | 49-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 2100 | 51,97,E,PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | 447TPA | HO350V2SLHX | RUSI | \$52,422 | \$51,176 | 95.8 | 17150 | 20 | 49-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 2100 | 51,97,E,PWS |
| | 1800 | 575 | 447TP | HO350V2GLG | RUSI | \$50,683 | \$49,437 | 95.8 | 9800 | 16.5 | 49-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 2100 | 51,97,E |
| 400 | 1800 | 460 | 449TPH | HO400V2SLH | RUSI | \$57,514 | \$56,268 | 96.2 | 9500 | 20 | 49-13/16 | 1-15/16 | 1/2 | 2900 | 51,97,E,PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | 449TPH | HO400V2SLHX | RUSI | \$61,734 | \$60,488 | 96.2 | 28500 | 20 | 49-13/16 | 1-15/16 | 1/2 | 2900 | V10,PWS |
| | 1800 | 575 | 449TP | HO400V2GLJ | RUSI | \$57,514 | \$56,268 | 95.8 | 9500 | 24.5 | 49-13/16 | 1-15/16 | 1/2 | 2900 | 51,97,E |
| 450 | 1800 | 460 | 449TPH | HO450V2SLH | RUSI | \$61,148 | \$59,871 | 96.2 | 9500 | 20 | 49-13/16 | 1-15/16 | 1/2 | 2900 | 51,97,E,PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | 449TPH | HO450V2SLHX | RUSI | \$65,638 | \$64,361 | 96.2 | 28500 | 20 | 49-13/16 | 1-15/16 | 1/2 | 2900 | V10,PWS |
| 500 | 1800 | 460 | 449TPH | HO500V2SFLH | RUSI | \$66,218 | \$64,941 | 96.2 | 9500 | 20 | 49-13/16 | 2-3/16 | 1/2 | 2900 | 52,53,PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | 449TPH | HO500V2SFLHX | RUSI | \$71,060 | \$69,783 | 96.2 | 28500 | 20 | 49-13/16 | 2-3/16 | 1/2 | 2900 | 52,53,PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | 5008PH | HO500V2SLH | RUEI | \$73,575 | \$71,736 | 96.2 | 9500 | 20 | 57-1/16 | 2-3/16 | 1/2 | 4200 | 51,97,E,PWS |
| | 1800 | 460 | 5008PH | HO500V2SLHX | RUEI | \$78,955 | \$77,116 | 96.2 | 28500 | 20 | 57-1/16 | 2-3/16 | 1/2 | 4200 | V10,PWS |
| 600 | 1800 | 460 | 5008P | HO600V2SFLJX | RUEI | \$99,481 | \$97,530 | 96.2 | 28500 | 24.5 | 57-1/16 | 2-3/16 | 1/2 | 4210 | V10,PWS |

Note 51 Equipped with Winding Thermostat
 Note 97 Inverter Duty with Inverter Grade Insulation
 Note D Includes internal shaft grounding ring
 Note E Includes internal shaft grounding ring and upper insulated bearing

Note PWS Part Winding Start
 Note V10 Equipped with Winding thermostat, Requires minimal external thrust equal to 30% down thrust for values showed, Synthetic Oil required, Inverter Duty with Inverter Grade insulation, and Includes internal shaft grounding ring and upper insulated bearing



VERTICAL MOTORS
 STEADY BUSHING KITS
 CONVERSION CENTER
 QUICK ENGINEERING FACTS
 FORMULAS
 LONG TERM STORAGE INFORMATION
 OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS
 DIMENSION PRINT INDEX
 DRIVE COUPLING PART NUMBERS
 DIMENSION PRINTS

Vertical HOLLOSHAFT® High Thrust Motors - "P" Base, Three Phase Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC) Premium Efficient, SINEWAVE OPTIMIZED®

APPLICATIONS:

For use on turbine, mix flow and propeller pumps.

FEATURES:

- Class F Insulation, Class B Rise at Full Load
- 1.15 Service Factor
- Maximum 40°C Ambient, 3,300 Feet Altitude
- 230/460 Volt Motors Suitable for 230V PWS on 250-320 Frame
- 30 HP & Below Can Be Rerated for 208/415 Volt, 50 Hertz Operation at 1.0 Service Factor
- Premium Efficient Design
- Special Balance
- 115 Volt Space Heater
- Corrosion Resistant Mill & Chemical Duty Paint
- NRR = Non-Reverse Ratchet, SRC = Self-Release Coupling
- Refer to Page ii-iv for Guidelines & Compatibility with VFD's
- **Discount Symbol: DS-7VS**

| HP | RPM | Voltage | Frame | Catalog Number | Type | List w/ NRR | List w/ SRC | NEMA Nom. Eff. | Down Thrust (lbs) | Base Dia. (in) | Cplg. Height (in) | Cplg. BX (in) | Cplg. Key Size | Ship Wt. (lbs) | Notes |
|-------|------|---------|--------|----------------|------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------|
| 5 | 3600 | 230/460 | 184TP | HT5P1BLE | TUS | \$3,666 | \$3,333 | 88.5 | 2200 | 10 | 17-9/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 170 | |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 184TP | HT5P2BLE | TUS | \$3,443 | \$3,110 | 90.2 | 2500 | 10 | 17-9/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 170 | |
| 7 1/2 | 3600 | 230/460 | H213TP | HT7P1BLE | TUS | \$3,807 | \$3,464 | 89.5 | 2200 | 10 | 18-13/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 210 | |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | H213TP | HT7P2BLE | TUS | \$3,731 | \$3,388 | 91.7 | 2500 | 10 | 18-13/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 210 | |
| 10 | 3600 | 230/460 | H215TP | HT10P1BLE | TUS | \$4,137 | \$3,785 | 90.2 | 2200 | 10 | 18-13/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 220 | |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | H215TP | HT10P2BLE | TUS | \$4,052 | \$3,700 | 91.7 | 2500 | 10 | 18-13/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 220 | |
| 15 | 3600 | 230/460 | H215TP | HT15P1BLE | TUS | \$4,650 | \$4,237 | 91.0 | 2200 | 10 | 18-13/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 220 | 14 |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 254TP | HT15P2BLE | TUS | \$5,650 | \$5,227 | 92.4 | 3300 | 10 | 22-15/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 265 | |
| 20 | 1800 | 230/460 | 256TP | HT20P2BLE | TUS | \$6,290 | \$5,802 | 93.0 | 3300 | 10 | 22-15/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 300 | |
| 25 | 1800 | 230/460 | 284TPA | HT25P2BLF | TUS | \$7,096 | \$6,551 | 93.6 | 3300 | 12 | 26-9/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 320 | |
| 30 | 1800 | 230/460 | 286TPA | HT30P2BLF | TUS | \$7,819 | \$7,209 | 93.6 | 3300 | 12 | 26-9/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 330 | |
| 40 | 1800 | 230/460 | 324TP | HT40P2BLG | TUS | \$9,902 | \$9,221 | 94.5 | 4500 | 16-1/2 | 28-1/2 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 665 | |
| 50 | 1800 | 230/460 | 326TP | HT50P2BLG | TUS | \$11,426 | \$10,618 | 94.5 | 4500 | 16-1/2 | 28-1/2 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 690 | |
| 60 | 1800 | 460 | 364TP | HT60P2CLG | TUS | \$14,172 | \$13,172 | 95.0 | 5600 | 16-1/2 | 30 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 900 | |
| 75 | 1800 | 460 | 365TP | HT75P2CLG | TUS | \$16,778 | \$15,567 | 95.0 | 5600 | 16-1/2 | 30 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 925 | |
| 100 | 1800 | 460 | 405TP | HT100P2CLG | TUS | \$22,580 | \$20,946 | 95.4 | 7000 | 16-1/2 | 39-15/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1500 | |
| 125 | 1800 | 460 | 444TP | HT125P2CLG | TUS | \$31,411 | \$29,542 | 95.4 | 9300 | 16-1/2 | 42-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1800 | |
| 150 | 1800 | 460 | 447TP | HT150P2CLG | TUS | \$37,074 | \$34,792 | 95.8 | 9300 | 16-1/2 | 46 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 2300 | |
| 200 | 1800 | 460 | 447TP | HT200P2CLG | TUS | \$49,499 | \$46,311 | 96.2 | 9300 | 16-1/2 | 46 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 2300 | |
| 250 | 1800 | 460 | 449TP | HT250P2CLJX | JUE | \$58,355 | \$57,003 | 96.2 | 15400 | 24-1/2 | 56-7/8 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 3600 | |
| 300 | 1800 | 460 | 449TP | HT300P2CLJX | JUE | \$64,200 | \$62,688 | 96.2 | 15400 | 24-1/2 | 56-7/8 | 1-15/16 | 3/8 | 3800 | |

Note 14 NEMA™ Design A

Vertical HOLLOSHAFT® High Thrust Motors - "P" Base, Three Phase Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC) CORRO-DUTY®, Premium Efficient, Inverter Duty

APPLICATIONS:

For use on turbine, mix flow and propeller pumps.

FEATURES:

- Class H Insulation, Class B Rise at Full Load
- 1.15 Service Factor
- Maximum 40°C Ambient, 3,300 Feet Altitude
- 230/460 Volt Motors Suitable for 230V PWS on 250-320 Frame
- Premium Efficient Design
- Special Balance
- 115 Volt Space Heater
- Normally Closed Thermostats (1 per Phase)
- CORRO-DUTY® - All Cast Iron Construction
- Inverter Duty per NEMA® MG-1 Part 31 at 1.0 Service Factor
- Shaft Grounding Ring
- Upper Insulated Bearing 400 Frame & Up
- NRR = Non-Reverse Ratchet, SRC = Self-Release Coupling
- A member of the ACCU-SERIES® family of variable speed products
- **Discount Symbol: DS-7VS**

| HP | RPM | Voltage | Frame | Catalog Number | Type | List w/ NRR | List w/ SRC | NEMA Nom. Eff. | Down Thrust (lbs) | Base Dia. (in) | Cplg. Height (in) | Cplg. BX (in) | Cplg. Key Size | Ship Wt. (lbs) | Notes |
|-------|------|---------|--------|----------------|-------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| 5 | 3600 | 230/460 | 184TP | CHT5V1BLE | TUCI | \$3,893 | \$3,560 | 88.5 | 2200 | 10 | 17-1/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 180 | 51,97,D |
| | 3600 | 575 | 184TP | CHT5V1GLE | TUCI | \$3,893 | \$3,560 | 88.5 | 2200 | 10 | 17-1/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 180 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 184TP | CHT5V2BLE | TUCI | \$3,654 | \$3,321 | 89.5 | 2500 | 10 | 17-1/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 180 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 575 | 184TP | CHT5V2GLE | TUCI | \$3,654 | \$3,321 | 89.5 | 2500 | 10 | 17-1/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 180 | 51,97,D |
| 7 1/2 | 3600 | 230/460 | 213TP | CHT7V1BLE | TUCI | \$4,044 | \$3,701 | 89.5 | 2200 | 10 | 17-1/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 220 | 51,97,D |
| | 3600 | 575 | 213TP | CHT7V1GLE | TUCI | \$4,044 | \$3,701 | 89.5 | 2200 | 10 | 17-1/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 220 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 213TP | CHT7V2BLE | TUCI | \$3,962 | \$3,619 | 91.7 | 2500 | 10 | 17-1/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 220 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 575 | 213TP | CHT7V2GLE | TUCI | \$3,962 | \$3,619 | 91.7 | 2500 | 10 | 17-1/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 220 | 51,97,D |
| 10 | 3600 | 230/460 | 215TP | CHT10V1BLE | TUCI | \$4,398 | \$4,046 | 90.2 | 2200 | 10 | 17-1/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 230 | 51,97,D |
| | 3600 | 575 | 215TP | CHT10V1GLE | TUCI | \$4,398 | \$4,046 | 90.2 | 2200 | 10 | 17-1/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 230 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 215TP | CHT10V2BLE | TUCI | \$4,307 | \$3,955 | 91.7 | 2500 | 10 | 17-1/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 230 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 575 | 215TP | CHT10V2GLE | TUCI | \$4,307 | \$3,955 | 91.7 | 2500 | 10 | 17-1/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 230 | 51,97,D |
| 15 | 3600 | 230/460 | 254TP | CHT15V1BLE | TUCI | \$4,945 | \$4,532 | 91.0 | 3300 | 10 | 22-15/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 395 | 51,97,D |
| | 3600 | 575 | 254TP | CHT15V1GLE | TUCI | \$4,945 | \$4,532 | 91.0 | 3300 | 10 | 22-15/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 395 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 254TP | CHT15V2BLE | TUCI | \$6,019 | \$5,596 | 92.4 | 3300 | 10 | 22-15/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 395 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 575 | 254TP | CHT15V2GLE | TUCI | \$6,019 | \$5,596 | 92.4 | 3300 | 10 | 22-15/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 395 | 51,97,D |
| 20 | 1800 | 230/460 | 256TP | CHT20V2BLE | TUCI | \$6,703 | \$6,215 | 93.0 | 3300 | 10 | 22-15/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 405 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 575 | 256TP | CHT20V2GLE | TUCI | \$6,703 | \$6,215 | 93.0 | 3300 | 10 | 22-15/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 405 | 51,97,D |
| 25 | 1800 | 230/460 | 284TPA | CHT25V2BLF | TUCI | \$7,565 | \$7,020 | 93.6 | 3300 | 12 | 26-9/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 500 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 575 | 284TPA | CHT25V2GLF | TUCI | \$7,565 | \$7,020 | 93.6 | 3300 | 12 | 26-9/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 500 | 51,97,D |
| 30 | 1800 | 230/460 | 286TPA | CHT30V2BLF | TUCI | \$8,337 | \$7,727 | 93.6 | 3300 | 12 | 26-9/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 520 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 575 | 286TPA | CHT30V2GLF | TUCI | \$8,337 | \$7,727 | 93.6 | 3300 | 12 | 26-9/16 | 1 | 1/4 | 520 | 51,97,D |
| 40 | 1800 | 230/460 | 324TP | CHT40V2BLG | TUCI | \$10,564 | \$9,883 | 94.5 | 4500 | 16-1/2 | 28-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 740 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 575 | 324TP | CHT40V2GLG | TUCI | \$10,564 | \$9,883 | 94.1 | 4500 | 16-1/2 | 28-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 740 | 51,97,D |
| 50 | 1800 | 230/460 | 326TP | CHT50V2BLG | TUCI | \$12,194 | \$11,386 | 94.5 | 4500 | 16-1/2 | 28-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 750 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 575 | 326TP | CHT50V2GLG | TUCI | \$12,194 | \$11,386 | 94.5 | 4500 | 16-1/2 | 28-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 750 | 51,97,D |
| 60 | 1800 | 460 | 364TP | CHT60V2CLG | TUCI | \$15,131 | \$14,131 | 95.0 | 5600 | 16-1/2 | 30 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 925 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 575 | 364TP | CHT60V2GLG | TUCI | \$15,131 | \$14,131 | 95.0 | 5600 | 16-1/2 | 30 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 925 | 51,97,D |
| 75 | 1800 | 460 | 365TP | CHT75V2CLG | TUCI | \$17,917 | \$16,706 | 95.4 | 5600 | 16-1/2 | 30 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 940 | 51,97,D |
| | 1800 | 575 | 365TP | CHT75V2GLG | TUCI | \$17,917 | \$16,706 | 95.4 | 5600 | 16-1/2 | 30 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 | 940 | 51,97,D |
| 100 | 1800 | 460 | 405TP | CHT100V2CLG | TUCI | \$24,122 | \$22,488 | 95.4 | 7000 | 16-1/2 | 39-15/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1600 | 51,97,E |
| | 1800 | 575 | 405TP | CHT100V2GLG | TUCI | \$24,122 | \$22,488 | 95.4 | 7000 | 16-1/2 | 39-15/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1600 | 51,97,E |
| 125 | 1800 | 460 | 444TP | CHT125V2CLG | TUCI | \$33,598 | \$31,729 | 95.4 | 9300 | 16-1/2 | 42-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1900 | 51,97,E |
| | 1800 | 575 | 444TP | CHT125V2GLG | TUCI | \$33,598 | \$31,729 | 95.4 | 9300 | 16-1/2 | 42-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1900 | 51,97,E |
| 150 | 1800 | 460 | 447TP | CHT150V2CLG | TUCI | \$39,655 | \$37,373 | 95.8 | 9300 | 16-1/2 | 46 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 2300 | 51,97,E |
| | 1800 | 575 | 447TP | CHT150V2GLG | TUCI | \$39,655 | \$37,373 | 95.8 | 9300 | 16-1/2 | 46 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 2300 | 51,97,E |
| 200 | 1800 | 460 | 447TP | CHT200V2CLG | TUCI | \$52,944 | \$49,756 | 96.2 | 9300 | 16-1/2 | 46 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 2300 | 51,97,E |
| | 1800 | 575 | 447TP | CHT200V2GLG | TUCI | \$52,944 | \$49,756 | 96.2 | 9300 | 16-1/2 | 46 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 2300 | 51,97,E |
| 250 | 1800 | 460 | 449TP | CHT250V2CLJX | JUCEI | \$61,776 | \$60,424 | 96.2 | 15400 | 24-1/2 | 56-7/8 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 3800 | 51,97,E |
| | 1800 | 575 | 449TP | CHT250V2GLJX | JUCEI | \$61,776 | \$60,424 | 96.2 | 15400 | 24-1/2 | 56-7/8 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 3800 | 51,97,E |
| 300 | 1800 | 460 | 449TP | CHT300V2CLJX | JUCEI | \$67,994 | \$66,482 | 96.2 | 15400 | 24-1/2 | 56-7/8 | 1-15/16 | 1/2 | 3900 | 51,97,E |
| | 1800 | 575 | 449TP | CHT300V2GLJX | JUCEI | \$67,994 | \$66,482 | 96.2 | 15400 | 24-1/2 | 56-7/8 | 1-15/16 | 1/2 | 3900 | 51,97,E |

Note 51 Equipped with Winding Thermostat
 Note 97 Inverter Duty with Inverter Grade Insulation
 Note D Includes internal shaft grounding ring
 Note E Includes internal shaft grounding ring and upper insulated bearing



VERTICAL MOTORS
 STEADY BUSHING KITS
 CONVERSION CENTER
 QUICK ENGINEERING FACTS
 FORMULAS
 LONG-TERM STORAGE INFORMATION
 OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS
 DIMENSION PRINT INDEX
 DRIVE COUPLING PART NUMBERS
 DIMENSION PRINTS

Vertical HOLLOSHAFT® High Thrust Motors - "P" Base, Three Phase Weather Protected Type I (WPI) International Duty

APPLICATIONS:

For use on Turbine, Mix Flow and Propeller Pumps

FEATURES:

- Class F Insulation, Class B Rise at Full Load
- 1.15 Service Factor
- Maximum 50°C Ambient, 3,300 Feet Altitude
- 60Hz Premium Efficient (IE3) Design
- 50Hz Energy Efficient (IE2) Design
- NEMA® Design B
- Drive End Shaft Slinger
- 230 Volt Space Heater
- Stainless Steel Nameplate
- NRR = Non-Reverse Ratchet, SRC = Self-Release Coupling
- Refer to Page ii-iv for Guidelines & Compatibility with VFD's
- **Discount Symbol: DS-7VS**

60 Hz, 220/380-440 Volt, 12 Lead Wye-Delta

| HP | RPM | Voltage | Frame | Catalog Number | Type | List w/NRR | List w/SRC | NEMA Nom. Eff. | Down Thrust (lbs.) | Base Dia. (in.) | Cplg Height (in.) | Cplg BX (in.) | Cplg Key Size | Ship Wt. (lbs.) | Notes |
|-----|------|-------------|--------|----------------|------|------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|
| 50 | 1800 | 220/380-440 | 326TP | HO50P2RLG | RUS | \$9,000 | \$8,423 | 94.5 | 5700 | 16.5 | 28-7/32 | 1-3/16 | 1/4 | 675 | 53 |
| 60 | 1800 | 220/380-440 | 364TP | HO60P2RLG | RUS | \$10,480 | \$9,818 | 95.0 | 5700 | 16.5 | 31-5/32 | 1-3/16 | 1/4 | 730 | 53 |
| 75 | 1800 | 220/380-440 | 365TP | HO75P2RLG | RUS | \$12,460 | \$11,652 | 95.4 | 5700 | 16.5 | 31-5/32 | 1-3/16 | 1/4 | 800 | 14,53 |
| 100 | 1800 | 220/380-440 | 404TP | HO100P2RLG | RUS | \$15,814 | \$14,795 | 95.4 | 6700 | 16.5 | 36-15/16 | 1-3/16 | 1/4 | 1110 | 53 |
| 125 | 1800 | 220/380-440 | 405TP | HO125P2RLG | RUS | \$19,546 | \$18,311 | 95.4 | 6700 | 16.5 | 36-15/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1200 | 53 |
| 150 | 1800 | 220/380-440 | H444TP | HO150P2RLG | RUS | \$25,251 | \$23,951 | 95.8 | 9800 | 16.5 | 44-25/32 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1500 | 53 |
| 200 | 1800 | 220/380-440 | H445TP | HO200P2RLG | RUS | \$31,851 | \$30,504 | 96.2 | 9800 | 16.5 | 44-25/32 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1600 | 53 |
| 250 | 1800 | 220/380-440 | 447TPA | HO250P2RGLH | RUS | \$45,419 | \$43,938 | 96.2 | 9800 | 20 | 49-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 2100 | 53 |
| 300 | 1800 | 220/380-440 | 447TPA | HO300P2RLHX | RUS | \$48,289 | \$46,730 | 96.2 | 17150 | 20 | 49-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 2100 | 53 |

50 Hz, 380-415 Volt, 6 Lead Wye-Delta

| HP | RPM | Voltage | Frame | Catalog Number | Type | List w/NRR | List w/SRC | NEMA Nom. Eff. | Down Thrust (lbs.) | Base Dia. (in.) | Cplg Height (in.) | Cplg BX (in.) | Cplg Key Size | Ship Wt. (lbs.) | Notes |
|-----|------|---------|--------|----------------|------|------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|
| 50 | 1500 | 380-415 | 326TP | HO50E2TLG | RUE | \$9,282 | \$8,733 | 92.7 | 5700 | 16.5 | 28-7/32 | 1-3/16 | 1/4 | 675 | 53 |
| 60 | 1500 | 380-415 | 364TP | HO60E2TLG | RUE | \$10,823 | \$10,195 | 93.1 | 5700 | 16.5 | 31-5/32 | 1-3/16 | 1/4 | 730 | 53 |
| 75 | 1500 | 380-415 | 404TP | HO75E2TLG | RUE | \$14,170 | \$13,202 | 93.5 | 6700 | 16.5 | 36-15/16 | 1-3/16 | 1/4 | 1110 | 53 |
| 100 | 1500 | 380-415 | 404TP | HO100E2TLG | RUE | \$16,294 | \$15,326 | 94.0 | 6700 | 16.5 | 36-15/16 | 1-3/16 | 1/4 | 1110 | 53 |
| 125 | 1500 | 380-415 | H444TP | HO125E2TLG | RUE | \$22,627 | \$21,392 | 94.3 | 9800 | 16.5 | 44-25/32 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1500 | 53 |
| 150 | 1500 | 380-415 | H444TP | HO150E2TLG | RUE | \$26,046 | \$24,811 | 94.5 | 9800 | 16.5 | 44-25/32 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1500 | 53 |
| 200 | 1500 | 380-415 | H445TP | HO200E2TLG | RUE | \$32,802 | \$31,522 | 94.9 | 9800 | 16.5 | 44-25/32 | 1-1/2 | 3/8 | 1600 | 53 |
| 250 | 1500 | 380-415 | 447TPA | HO250P2TLH | RUE | \$48,571 | \$47,090 | 95.1 | 9800 | 20 | 49-25/32 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 2200 | 53 |
| 300 | 1500 | 380-415 | 449TPH | HO300E2TLH | RUE | \$54,422 | \$52,930 | 95.1 | 9500 | 20 | 49-13/16 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 2800 | 53 |
| 350 | 1500 | 380-415 | 449TPH | HO350E2TLH | RUE | \$57,861 | \$56,369 | 95.1 | 9500 | 20 | 49-13/16 | 1-11/16 | 3/8 | 2800 | 53 |

NOTE: Alternative Coupling Sizes per Frame Size are listed on pages 264-266.
Most stock VHS Motors include a Non-Reverse Ratchet (NRR), as indicated by their Catalog Number. To order a motor with a Self-Release Coupling (SRC), add an "N" as the last character in the Catalog Number. Example: HO50S2BLG includes NRR; HO50S2BLGN is SRC.

Note 14 NEMA™ Design A
Note 53 Synthetic Oil required

Vertical Solid Shaft Normal Thrust - "P" Base Three Phase, WPI, Premium Efficient

APPLICATIONS:

For use on vertical end suction, short couple pumps, centrifugal and non-clog pumps.

FEATURES:

- 30HP & Below can be Rerated for 208/415 Volt, 50 Hertz Operation at 1.0 Service Factor
- Class F Insulation, Class B Rise at Full Load
- 40°C Ambient, NEMA[®] Design B Performance
- 230/460 Volt Motors Suitable for 230 Volt Part Winding Start
- Refer to Page ii-iv for Suitability of IHP Motors on Variable Frequency Drives
- 1.15 Service Factor (Sine Wave), 40°C Ambient
- Corrosion Resistant Mill & Chemical Duty Paint
- **Discount Symbol: DS-7NS**

| HP | RPM | Voltage | Frame | Catalog Number | Type | List | NEMA Nom. Eff. | Down Thrust (lbs) | Base Dia. (in) | Ship Wt. (lbs) | Notes |
|-------|------|---------|--------|----------------|------|----------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------|
| 3 | 1800 | 230/460 | 182VP | NO3P2BE | AVS | \$1,716 | 89.5 | 390 | 10 | 150 | |
| 5 | 1800 | 230/460 | 184VP | NO5P2BE | AVS | \$2,638 | 89.5 | 490 | 10 | 170 | |
| 7 1/2 | 1800 | 230/460 | 213VP | NO7P2BE | AVS | \$3,070 | 91.0 | 560 | 10 | 210 | |
| 10 | 1800 | 230/460 | 215VP | NO10P2BE | AVS | \$3,448 | 91.7 | 640 | 10 | 220 | |
| 15 | 1800 | 230/460 | 254VP | NO15P2BE | AVS | \$3,966 | 93.0 | 640 | 10 | 265 | |
| 20 | 1800 | 230/460 | 256VP | NO20P2BE | AVS | \$4,526 | 93.0 | 640 | 10 | 300 | |
| 25 | 1800 | 230/460 | 284VPZ | NO25P2BE | AVS | \$4,851 | 93.6 | 640 | 10 | 305 | |
| 30 | 1800 | 230/460 | 286VPZ | NO30P2BE | AVS | \$5,455 | 94.1 | 640 | 10 | 325 | |
| 40 | 1800 | 230/460 | 324VP | NO40P2BG | RVS | \$5,793 | 94.1 | 640 | 16-1/2 | 635 | |
| 50 | 1800 | 230/460 | 326VP | NO50P2BG | RVS | \$6,873 | 94.5 | 640 | 16-1/2 | 675 | |
| 100 | 1800 | 230/460 | 404VPZ | NO100P2BG | RVS | \$11,700 | 95.4 | 720 | 16-1/2 | 1110 | |
| 125 | 1800 | 230/460 | 405VPZ | NO125P2BG | RVS | \$14,134 | 95.4 | 720 | 16-1/2 | 1200 | |

Vertical Solid Shaft Normal Thrust P Base, Normal Thrust, Three Phase Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC), CORRO-DUTY® NEMA®† Premium Efficient - IE3

APPLICATIONS:

For pulp & paper, mill & chemical and any other severe duty environments found in the process industries.

FEATURES:

- Class F Insulation, Class B Rise At Full Load On 60 Hertz Sine Wave Power
- All Cast Iron Construction
- Corrosion Resistant Mill & Chemical Duty Paint
- Stainless Steel Nameplate
- Shaft Slinger On Both Ends For IP54 Protection
- Type HP Shaft And Shaft/Flange Tolerances per NEMA® MG1-18.252
- Regreasable Bearings 180 Frame & Up, Lifting Provisions 180 Frame & Up
- 40°C Ambient, NEMA® Design B Performance On 60 Hertz Sine Wave Power
- 50 Hz. rated at 200/400V (140-280 Frame) or 380V (320 Frame & Larger)
- Special Balance (< 0.08 In/Sec Vibration)
- Upper Thrust Bearing Open Bearings 180-447
- Steel Canopy Cap/Drip Cover
- Cast Iron Inner Bearing Caps (180 Frame & Larger)
- Condensation Drain With Threaded Brass Breather Plug
- Oversized Cast Iron Conduit Box - 1 Size Larger Than NEMA® Standard
- Zinc Plated Hardware
- **Discount Symbol: DS-7CE**

| HP | RPM | Voltage | Frame | Catalog Number | List | Down Thrust (lbs) | Base Dia. (In) | NEMA Nom. Eff. | Full Load Amps | Ship Wt. (lbs.) | Notes |
|-------|------|---------|-------|----------------|----------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------|
| 3 | 3600 | 230/460 | 182HP | CNT3P1EE | \$1,459 | 350 | 10 | 86.5 | 8.2/4.1 | 110 | G |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 182HP | CNT3P2EE | \$1,327 | 420 | 10 | 89.5 | 7.7/3.9 | 130 | G |
| 5 | 3600 | 230/460 | 184HP | CNT5P1EE | \$1,745 | 350 | 10 | 88.5 | 12.3/6.1 | 120 | G |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 184HP | CNT5P2EE | \$1,489 | 420 | 10 | 89.5 | 12.7/6.3 | 130 | G |
| 7 1/2 | 3600 | 230/460 | 213HP | CNT7P1EE | \$2,165 | 520 | 10 | 89.5 | 18.5/9.2 | 170 | G |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 213HP | CNT7P2EE | \$1,997 | 640 | 10 | 91.7 | 19.3/9.6 | 200 | G |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 213HP | CNT7P2DE | \$1,997 | 635 | 10 | 91.7 | 18.5/9.3 | 220 | 03, LA |
| 10 | 3600 | 230/460 | 215HP | CNT10P1EE | \$2,465 | 520 | 10 | 90.2 | 23.6/11.8 | 190 | G |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 215HP | CNT10P2EE | \$2,326 | 640 | 10 | 91.7 | 25.7/12.8 | 210 | G |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 215HP | CNT10P2DE | \$2,326 | 635 | 10 | 91.7 | 23.9/12.0 | 230 | 03, LA |
| 15 | 3600 | 230/460 | 254HP | CNT15P1EE | \$3,140 | 900 | 10 | 91.0 | 35.0/17.5 | 260 | G |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 254HP | CNT15P2EE | \$2,875 | 1110 | 10 | 92.4 | 36.0/18.0 | 290 | G |
| 20 | 3600 | 230/460 | 256HP | CNT20P1EE | \$3,770 | 900 | 10 | 91.0 | 46.0/22.9 | 300 | G |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 256HP | CNT20P2EE | \$3,427 | 1110 | 10 | 93.0 | 47.0/23.7 | 320 | G |
| 25 | 3600 | 230/460 | 284HP | CNT25P1EE | \$4,696 | 1050 | 10 | 91.7 | 58.0/28.8 | 380 | G |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 284HP | CNT25P2EE | \$4,212 | 1380 | 10 | 93.6 | 58.0/29.2 | 400 | G |
| 30 | 3600 | 230/460 | 286HP | CNT30P1EE | \$5,369 | 1050 | 10 | 91.7 | 69.0/35.0 | 380 | G |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 286HP | CNT30P2EE | \$4,780 | 1380 | 10 | 93.6 | 70.0/35.0 | 420 | G |
| 40 | 3600 | 460 | 324HP | CNT40P1FG | \$6,698 | 1090 | 16-1/2 | 92.4 | 46 | 740 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 324HP | CNT40P2FG | \$6,020 | 1395 | 16-1/2 | 94.1 | 46 | 740 | 03 |
| 50 | 3600 | 460 | 326HP | CNT50P1FG | \$8,320 | 1090 | 16-1/2 | 93.0 | 56 | 750 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 326HP | CNT50P2FG | \$7,154 | 1395 | 16-1/2 | 94.5 | 56 | 750 | 03 |
| 60 | 3600 | 460 | 364HP | CNT60P1FG | \$11,077 | 1360 | 16-1/2 | 93.6 | 68 | 925 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 364HP | CNT60P2FG | \$10,294 | 1800 | 16-1/2 | 95.0 | 69 | 925 | 03 |
| 75 | 3600 | 460 | 365HP | CNT75P1FG | \$13,571 | 1360 | 16-1/2 | 93.6 | 83 | 940 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 365HP | CNT75P2FG | \$12,667 | 1800 | 16-1/2 | 95.4 | 84 | 940 | 03 |
| 100 | 3600 | 460 | 405HP | CNT100P1FG | \$18,448 | 1825 | 16-1/2 | 94.5 | 112 | 1600 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 405HP | CNT100P2FG | \$16,125 | 2300 | 16-1/2 | 95.4 | 113 | 1600 | 03 |
| 125 | 3600 | 460 | 444HP | CNT125P1FG | \$22,380 | 1210 | 16-1/2 | 95.8 | 142 | 1900 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 444HP | CNT125P2FG | \$19,430 | 1530 | 16-1/2 | 95.4 | 147 | 1900 | 03 |
| 150 | 3600 | 460 | 445HP | CNT150P1FG | \$26,988 | 1210 | 16-1/2 | 95.8 | 171 | 2000 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 445HP | CNT150P2FG | \$22,614 | 1530 | 16-1/2 | 95.8 | 171 | 2000 | 03 |
| 200 | 3600 | 460 | 447HP | CNT200P1FG | \$33,720 | 1210 | 16-1/2 | 96.2 | 217 | 2300 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 447HP | CNT200P2FG | \$27,273 | 1530 | 16-1/2 | 96.2 | 224 | 2300 | 03 |

Note 03 60/50 Hz rated with no derate on HP; 230/460 volt 60 Hz ratings operate on 190/380 volt 50 Hz, 460V 60 Hz ratings operate on 380V 50 Hz; Full 60 & 50 Hz data on Nameplate

Note G 60/50 Hz rated with no derate on HP; 230/460 volt 60 Hz ratings operate on 200/400 volt 50 Hz, 460V 60 Hz ratings operate on 400V 50 Hz; Full 60 & 50 Hz data on Nameplate

Note LA Limited Availability

General Purpose Three Phase, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC) CORRO-DUTY® NEMA® Premium Efficient, Vertical C-Face

VERTICAL
MOTORS

STEADY BUSHING
KITS

CONVERSION
CENTER

QUICK ENGINEERING
FACTS

FORMULAS

LONG TERM STORAGE
INFORMATION

OPERATING
CHARACTERISTICS

DIMENSION
PRINT INDEX

DRIVE COUPLING
PART NUMBERS

DIMENSION
PRINTS

APPLICATIONS:

For pulp & paper, mill & chemical and any other severe duty environments found in the process industries.

FEATURES:

- Class F Insulation, Class B Rise At Full Load On 60 Hertz Sine Wave Power
- All Cast Iron Construction (Steel Frame On 140 Frame)
- Corrosion Resistant Mill & Chemical Duty Paint
- Stainless Steel Nameplate
- Shaft Slinger On Both Ends For IP54 Protection
- Regreasable Bearings 140 Frame & Up, Lifting Provisions 180 Frame & Up
- 40°C Ambient, NEMA® Design B Performance On 60 Hertz Sine Wave Power
- 50 Hz. rated at 190/380V (140-250 Frame) or 380V (280 Frame & Larger)
- 1.15 Service Factor @ 60 Hz.
- Special Balance (< 0.08 In/Sec Vibration)
- Open Bearings 180-447 (Double Shielded Bearings on 140 Frame)
- Steel Canopy Cap/Drip Cover (Cast Iron on 140 Frame)
- Cast Iron Inner Bearing Caps (180 Frame & Larger)
- Condensation Drain With Threaded Brass Breather Plug
- Oversized Cast Iron Conduit Box - 1 Size Larger Than NEMA® Standard
- Zinc Plated Hardware
- 208v will not be marked on DOE regulated spread-voltage motors. Refer to online data
- **Discount Symbol: Catalog #s beginning with C is DS-3CE**
Catalog #s beginning with CD are DS-3CEW

| HP | RPM | Voltage | Frame | Catalog Number | List | NEMA Nom. Eff. | Full Load Amps | Ship Wt. (lbs.) | Notes |
|-------|------|---------|--------|----------------|---------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------|
| 1 | 3600 | 230/460 | 143TC | C1P1DCR | \$818 | 80.0 | 2.9-2.7/1.4 | 65 | 03,105 |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 145TC | C1P2DCR | \$796 | 85.5 | 3.1-3/1.5 | 65 | 03,105 |
| 1 1/2 | 3600 | 230/460 | 143TC | C32P1DCR | \$891 | 84.0 | 4.2-3.9/2 | 65 | 03,105 |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 145TC | C32P2DCR | \$866 | 86.5 | 4.5-4.3/2.1 | 65 | 03,105 |
| 2 | 3600 | 230/460 | 145TC | C2P1DCR | \$1,013 | 86.5 | 5.5-4.9/2.4 | 70 | 03,105 |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 145TC | C2P2DCR | \$926 | 86.5 | 4-3.8/2 | 70 | 03,105 |
| 3 | 3600 | 230/460 | 182TC | C3P1DCR | \$1,122 | 87.5 | 8.4-7.8/3.9 | 100 | 03,105 |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 182TC | C3P2DCR | \$1,021 | 89.5 | 8.4-7.8/3.9 | 100 | 03,105 |
| 5 | 3600 | 230/460 | 184TC | C5P1DCR | \$1,342 | 88.5 | 13.4-12.2/6.1 | 110 | 03,105 |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 184TC | C5P2DCR | \$1,145 | 89.5 | 13.7-12.5/6.3 | 110 | 03,105 |
| 7 1/2 | 3600 | 230/460 | 213TC | C7P1DCR | \$1,665 | 91.0 | 19.9-17.8/8.9 | 160 | 03,105 |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 213TC | C7P2DCR | \$1,536 | 91.7 | 20.1-18.6/9.3 | 160 | 03,105 |
| 10 | 3600 | 230/460 | 215TC | C10P1DCR | \$1,896 | 91.0 | 26.4-23.5/11.8 | 175 | 03,105 |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 215TC | C10P2DCR | \$1,789 | 91.7 | 26.5-23.9/12 | 175 | 03,105 |
| 15 | 3600 | 230/460 | 254TC | C15P1DCR | \$2,617 | 91.0 | 40-35/17.5 | 300 | 03,105 |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 254TC | C15P2DCR | \$2,396 | 92.4 | 40-37/18.4 | 300 | 03,105 |
| 20 | 3600 | 230/460 | 256TC | C20P1DCR | \$3,141 | 91.0 | 53-46/23.1 | 340 | 03,105 |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 256TC | C20P2DCR | \$2,856 | 93.0 | 52-47-23.5 | 340 | 03,105 |
| 25 | 3600 | 230/460 | 284TSC | CD25P1ESCR | \$3,207 | 91.7 | 58.0/28.8 | 320 | 105,G |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 284TC | CD25P2ECR | \$3,124 | 93.6 | 58.0/29.1 | 350 | 105,G |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 284TSC | CD25P2ESCR | \$3,124 | 93.6 | 58.0/29.1 | 350 | 105,G |
| 30 | 3600 | 230/460 | 286TSC | CD30P1ESCR | \$3,715 | 91.7 | 69.0/35.0 | 320 | 105,G |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 286TC | CD30P2ECR | \$3,585 | 93.6 | 70.0/35.0 | 360 | 105,G |
| | 1800 | 230/460 | 286TSC | CD30P2ESCR | \$3,585 | 93.6 | 70.0/35.0 | 360 | 105,G |
| 40 | 3600 | 460 | 324TSC | C40P1FSCR | \$5,824 | 92.4 | 46 | 600 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 324TC | C40P2FCR | \$5,234 | 94.1 | 46 | 600 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 324TSC | C40P2FSCR | \$5,234 | 94.1 | 46 | 600 | 03 |
| 50 | 3600 | 460 | 326TSC | C50P1FSCR | \$7,235 | 93.0 | 56 | 625 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 326TC | C50P2FCR | \$6,221 | 94.5 | 56 | 625 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 326TSC | C50P2FSCR | \$6,221 | 94.5 | 56 | 625 | 03 |
| 60 | 3600 | 460 | 364TSC | C60P1FSCR | \$9,632 | 93.6 | 68 | 750 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 364TC | C60P2FCR | \$8,912 | 95.0 | 69 | 750 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 364TSC | C60P2FSCR | \$8,912 | 95.0 | 69 | 750 | 03 |

Note 03 60/50 Hz rated with no derate on HP; 230/460 volt 60 Hz ratings operate on 190/380 volt 50 Hz, 460V 60 Hz ratings operate on 380V 50 Hz; Full 60 & 50 Hz data on Nameplate

Note 105 208 Volt Suitable

Note G 60/50 Hz rated with no derate on HP; 230/460 volt 60 Hz ratings operate on 200/400 volt 50 Hz, 460V 60 Hz ratings operate on 400V 50 Hz; Full 60 & 50 Hz data on Nameplate



General Purpose Three Phase, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC) CORRO-DUTY® NEMA®+ Premium Efficient, Vertical C-Face

(continued)

| HP | RPM | Voltage | Frame | Catalog Number | List | NEMA Nom. Eff. | Full Load Amps | Ship Wt. (lbs.) | Notes |
|-----|------|---------|--------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|
| 75 | 3600 | 460 | 365TSC | C75P1FSCR | \$11,801 | 93.6 | 83 | 910 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 365TC | C75P2FCR | \$11,015 | 95.4 | 84 | 910 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 365TSC | C75P2FSCR | \$11,015 | 95.4 | 84 | 910 | 03 |
| 100 | 3600 | 460 | 405TSC | C100P1FSCR | \$16,042 | 94.1 | 112 | 1300 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 405TC | C100P2FCR | \$14,022 | 95.4 | 113 | 1300 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 405TSC | C100P2FSCR | \$14,022 | 95.4 | 113 | 1300 | 03 |
| 125 | 3600 | 460 | 444TSC | C125P1FSCR | \$19,461 | 95.0 | 144 | 1660 | 03,12 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 444TC | C125P2FCR | \$16,896 | 95.4 | 147 | 1660 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 444TSC | C125P2FSCR | \$16,896 | 95.4 | 147 | 1660 | 03 |
| 150 | 3600 | 460 | 445TSC | C150P1FSCR | \$23,468 | 95.0 | 176 | 1750 | 03,12 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 445TC | C150P2FCR | \$19,664 | 95.8 | 171 | 1750 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 445TSC | C150P2FSCR | \$19,664 | 95.8 | 171 | 1750 | 03 |
| 200 | 3600 | 460 | 447TSC | C200P1FSCR | \$29,321 | 95.4 | 220 | 2100 | 03,12 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 447TC | C200P2FCR | \$23,716 | 96.2 | 224 | 2100 | 03 |
| | 1800 | 460 | 447TSC | C200P2FSCR | \$23,716 | 96.2 | 224 | 2100 | 03 |

STEADY-BUSHING
KITS

CONVERSION
CENTER

QUICK ENGINEERING
FACTS

FORMULAS

LONG TERM STORAGE
INFORMATION

OPERATING
CHARACTERISTICS

DIMENSION
PRINT INDEX

DRIVE COUPLING
PART NUMBERS

DIMENSION
PRINTS

Note 03 60/50 Hz rated with no derate on HP; 230/460 volt 60 Hz ratings operate on 190/380 volt 50 Hz, 460V 60 Hz ratings operate on 380V 50 Hz; Full 60 & 50 Hz data on Nameplate

Note 12 Unidirectional Fan – CCW direction facing opposite drive end (FODE)



HOLLOSHAFT® Motors

Steady Bushing Kits

FEATURES:

Steady bushings are designed to fit HOLLOSHAFT® motors and will give the mechanical characteristics of a solid shaft motor. Be sure to enter steady bushings with the motor order. Steady bushings will be included with the motor attached to the skid for customer installation in the field. Product listed may not be available from stock.

| Frame | Type | Kit Part Number | Bore Size | List Price |
|---------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|
| 182-215 | AUS, AUSI, TUS, TUCI | 365649 | 0.750 | \$202 |
| | | 978141 | 0.875 | \$202 |
| | | 365650 | 1.000 | \$202 |
| 254-286 | AUS, AUSI, TUS | 365651 | 0.750 | \$202 |
| | | 978142 | 0.875 | \$202 |
| | | 365657 | 1.000 | \$202 |
| | | 978143 | 1.063 | \$202 |
| | | 365659 | 1.188 | \$202 |
| | | 365662 | 1.250 | \$202 |
| 284-286 | TUCI | 365663 | 1.000 | \$202 |
| | | 365664 | 1.188 | \$202 |
| | | 365665 | 1.250 | \$202 |
| | | 978146 | 1.500 | \$202 |
| 324-326 | RUS, RUSI, TUS, TUCI | 978147 | 1.000 | \$300 |
| | | 365666 | 1.188 | \$300 |
| | | 365667 | 1.250 | \$300 |
| | | 978148 | 1.313 | \$300 |
| | | 365668 | 1.438 | \$300 |
| | | 365669 | 1.500 | \$300 |
| 364-365 | RUS, RUSI | 978147 | 1.000 | \$300 |
| | | 365666 | 1.188 | \$300 |
| | | 365667 | 1.250 | \$300 |
| | | 978148 | 1.313 | \$300 |
| | | 365668 | 1.438 | \$300 |
| | | 365669 | 1.500 | \$300 |
| 364-365 | TUS, TUCI | 978149 | 1.000 | \$300 |
| | | 365670 | 1.188 | \$300 |
| | | 365671 | 1.250 | \$300 |
| | | 365672 | 1.438 | \$300 |
| | | 365673 | 1.500 | \$300 |
| | | 978150 | 1.563 | \$300 |
| | | 978151 | 1.625 | \$300 |
| | | 978153 | 1.688 | \$300 |
| | | 978152 | 1.750 | \$300 |
| 404-405 | RUS, RUSI | 978154 | 1.188 | \$300 |
| | | 978155 | 1.250 | \$300 |
| | | 365674 | 1.438 | \$300 |
| | | 365675 | 1.500 | \$300 |
| | | 978156 | 1.563 | \$300 |
| | | 365676 | 1.688 | \$300 |
| | | 978157 | 1.813 | \$300 |

Discount Symbol: DS-7VS



HOLLOSHAFT® Motors

Steady Bushing Kits

FEATURES:

Steady bushings are designed to fit HOLLOSHAFT® motors and will give the mechanical characteristics of a solid shaft motor. Be sure to enter steady bushings with the motor order. Steady bushings will be included with the motor attached to the skid for customer installation in the field. Product listed may not be available from stock.

| Frame | Type | Kit Part Number | Bore Size | List Price |
|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|
| 404-405 | TUS, TUCI | 365677 | 1.438 | \$300 |
| | | 365678 | 1.500 | \$300 |
| | | 978158 | 1.563 | \$300 |
| | | 978159 | 1.625 | \$300 |
| | | 365679 | 1.688 | \$300 |
| | | 978160 | 1.750 | \$300 |
| | | 978161 | 1.875 | \$300 |
| H444-447 | RUS, RUSI | 365680 | 1.938 | \$300 |
| | | 978162 | 1.313 | \$300 |
| | | 365677 | 1.438 | \$300 |
| | | 365678 | 1.500 | \$300 |
| | | 365679 | 1.688 | \$300 |
| | | 978160 | 1.750 | \$300 |
| | | 365680 | 1.938 | \$300 |
| | | 978163 | 2.125 | \$300 |
| 444-447 | TUS, TUCI | 365681 | 2.188 | \$300 |
| | | 365682 | 2.250 | \$300 |
| | | 2070898 | 1.188 | \$300 |
| | | 2070899 | 1.438 | \$300 |
| | | 2070900 | 1.500 | \$300 |
| | | 2070901 | 1.563 | \$300 |
| | | 2070902 | 1.625 | \$300 |
| | | 2070903 | 1.688 | \$300 |
| | | 2070904 | 1.750 | \$300 |
| 449 | RUS, RUSI | 2070905 | 1.875 | \$300 |
| | | 2070906 | 1.938 | \$300 |
| | | 2074162 | 1.688 | \$418 |
| | | 2087668* | 1.750 | \$418 |
| | | 2074161 | 1.938 | \$418 |
| | | 2087669* | 2.125 | \$418 |
| | | 2074160 | 2.188 | \$418 |
| 449 | HUS, HUSI, JUE, JUCEI | 2087670* | 2.375 | \$418 |
| | | 2087671* | 2.438 | \$418 |
| | | 2087672* | 2.500 | \$418 |
| | | 970273 | 1.688 | \$418 |
| | | 970274 | 1.938 | \$418 |
| | | 970275 | 2.125 | \$418 |
| | | 970276 | 2.188 | \$418 |
| 5008-5012 | RUE, RUEI | 970277 | 2.375 | \$418 |
| | | 970278 | 2.438 | \$418 |
| | | 970279 | 2.500 | \$418 |
| | | 2037052 | 1.688 | \$418 |
| | | 2037054 | 1.938 | \$418 |
| | | 2037055* | 2.125 | \$418 |
| | | 2037056 | 2.188 | \$418 |
| | | 2037057* | 2.250 | \$418 |
| 5008-5012 | RUE, RUEI | 2037058* | 2.375 | \$418 |
| | | 2037059 | 2.438 | \$418 |
| | | 2037060* | 2.500 | \$418 |
| | | 2037060* | 2.500 | \$418 |

Discount Symbol: DS-7VS

* Product listed may not be available from stock.

Modifiable NEMA^{®†} Standard Vertical Motors Conversions & Accessories - Introduction & Pricing Guidelines

Select the Base List Price from the previous section.

Price Adders for Accessories and Modifications that are not part of the standard product offering can be found in the following sections. Note that not all Accessories and Modifications are available on all product types or frame sizes. Refer to the detailed description for restrictions and guidelines of each Accessory and Modification.

All List Price Adders carry the same Discount Symbol as the Base List Price.

Percentage Adders are percent of the Base List Price, unless otherwise noted.

Some Accessories/Modifications will require a larger than standard Frame Size. All adders are to be made based on the confirmed Frame Size.

Round Total List Price to the nearest dollar.

Note that some adders are Net Adders.

Refer to office for product lead-times.

Refer to Terms and Conditions of Sale on page vi.

All prices are in U.S. Dollars.

Prices and information subject to change without notice.

This catalog covers both NEMA^{®†} Standard and TITAN[®] Stock Vertical Motors.

Our extensive custom motor capabilities are shown in PB500.

For Horizontal Motors, refer to the Custom Motor Catalog (PB202) or TITAN[®] Custom Motor Catalog (PB210).

For a wide range of products from stock, refer to the Standard Motor Products Catalog (FL600).

Vertical Motors

Conversions & Accessories Quick Pick Chart

DISCOUNT SYMBOL: SAME AS MOTOR BEING CONVERTED

| Description | Frame Size | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------|------|------|
| | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Bearings Extra High Thrust (175%) (#) | - | - | - | - | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% |
| Coupling (Change To Alternate) | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| Conduit Box Accessory Conduit Box | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 |
| Rotate Conduit Box | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 |
| Cast Iron Conduit Box | - | - | - | - | 293 | 469 | 587 | 704 | - | - |
| Size 2 Cast Iron Box | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1408 | 1408 | - | - |
| Size 3 Cast Iron Box | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3477 | 3477 | 3477 | 3477 |
| Division 2 Self Certified & Division 2 CSA Certified (Eng. Approval Req'd) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Class I, Grps. A/B/C/D T1-T3 T-Codes On Main N/P @ 1.0 SF | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | - |
| Class I, T-Code T1-T3C On Sep. Div. 2 Plate (Self Certified) | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | - |
| Class I, T-Code T1-T3C On Sep. Div. 2 Plate (CSA) | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | - |
| Drains T-Type Breather/Drain | 70 | 70 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 117 | 117 | 117 | - | - |
| Export Boxing (Net Adder) | (@) | (@) | (@) | (@) | (@) | (@) | (@) | (@) | (@) | (@) |
| Flanges (Change Bracket To Alternate "BD") | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| Ground Lug In Conduit Box | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 |
| Leads (Tie Back Leads) | 399 | 587 | 587 | 892 | 892 | 892 | 892 | 892 | 892 | - |
| Nameplates Additional Duplicate Nameplate | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 |
| Additional Stamping On Main Nameplate | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 |
| Shipping Tag (#6 Paper Tag) | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| Special I.D. Plate | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 |
| Re-Nameplate (Re-Rate) | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 |
| Firepump Label | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% |
| Non-Reverse Ratchet | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bolted Coupling - Add or Remove | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| Clockwise Non-Reverse Ratchet | - | - | - | - | 469 | 469 | 469 | 469 | - | - |
| Prints & Data (Submittals) (NET ADDERS) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Standard Submittals | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| Speed Vs. Torque & Amps Curve (Standard 100% Voltage) | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| Speed Vs. Torque & Amps Curve (Non-Standard, Multiple Voltages) | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Speed Vs. Torque & Amps Curve (Metric) | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 |
| Safe Stall Time Curve | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 |
| Acceleration Time Vs. Amps Curve | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 |
| Performance Curve (Standard) | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| Performance Curve (Non-Standard) | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 |
| Performance Curve (Metric Units) | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 |
| Shaft Stiffness | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 |
| Torsional Analysis | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 |
| Sound Power In Watts | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Sound Pressure In dB @ 3 Feet | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Sound Data Vs. Center Band | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Customer Data Sheet | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Equivalent Circuit Data | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |

(N) Net Adder
 (NC) No Charge if specified at time of Motor order.
 (+) Refer to Conversion Pricing Section for description.

(@) Refer to Optional Export Packing Charges Section.
 (#) Available only on Premium Efficient HOLLOSHAFT® WPI



Vertical Motors Conversions & Accessories Quick Pick Chart

DISCOUNT SYMBOL: SAME AS MOTOR BEING CONVERTED

| Description | | Frame Size | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Prints & Data | Equivalent Circuit Data | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| | UL [®] Certificate | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| | Certificate Of Conformance | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| | Shaft Print | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| | Shaft Print With Material Strength | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| | Rotor Detail Print | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 |
| | Rotor Detail & Shaft Print | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 |
| | Current Pulsation Analysis | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| | Bearing Life Calculation | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| | Space Heater (Double Adder For Hazardous Location Motors) | 477 | 477 | 512 | 512 | 596 | 643 | 643 | 643 | 1326 | 1326 |
| Steady Bushing Kit (Attached To Motor Eyebolt) | 202 | 202 | 202 | 202 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 418 | 418 | |
| Tests | Short Commercial Test, Un-Witnessed | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 |
| | Complete Initial Test, Un-Witnessed | Contact an Nidec Motor Corporation Representative for pricing | | | | | | | | | |
| Thermal Protection, Bearings (Upper Bracket) (#) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | RTD's, 10 or 120 Ohm | - | - | - | - | 1338 | 1338 | 1338 | 1338 | 1338 | 1338 |
| | RTD's, 100 Ohm | - | - | - | - | 1338 | 1338 | 1338 | 1338 | 1338 | 1338 |
| Thermal Protection, Windings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Thermostats (Double Adder For Haz. Loc. Motors) | 265 | 265 | 265 | 265 | 418 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 |
| | Thermistors | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 669 | 669 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 |
| | THERMA SENTRY [™] | 587 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 1150 | 1150 | 1150 |
| | Thermocouples | 3434 | 3434 | 3434 | 3434 | 3434 | 3434 | 3434 | 3434 | 3434 | 3434 |
| Vibration Detector (#) | Metrix [™] 5550-011-120 | - | - | - | - | 1878 | 1878 | 1878 | 1878 | - | - |

(+) Refer to Conversion Pricing Section for description.
 (N) Net Adder
 (NC) No Charge if specified at time of Motor order.

(@) Refer to Optional Export Packing Charges Section.
 (#) Available only on Premium Efficient HOLLOSHAFT[®] WPI



Vertical Motors Conversions & Accessories

Descriptions & Adders

DISCOUNT SYMBOL: SAME AS MOTOR BEING CONVERTED

Bearings

Extra High Thrust (175%)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | - | - | - | - | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% |

Available only on Premium Efficient Vertical HOLLOSHAFT® WPI (Type RUS, RUSI, RUE & RUEI).

Coupling

Change to Alternate Coupling Size

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |

Standard drive coupling can be changed to an alternate size at no charge, if specified at time of motor order.

Conduit Boxes

Accessory Conduit Box

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 |

A conduit can be added to the main motor conduit box for routing of accessory leads. Available on WPI and TEFC ratings.

Rotate Conduit Box

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 |

Standard conduit box has lead opening facing down. This conversion includes rotating the conduit box so the lead opening is facing the desired direction. Specify direction of lead opening: Facing up; Facing left (when facing the conduit box); Facing right (when facing the conduit box)

Available at no charge if specified at time of order placement.

Cast Iron Conduit Box

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | - | - | - | - | 293 | 469 | 587 | 704 | - | - |

Replacement of steel conduit box with cast iron version.

Available on HOLLOSHAFT®, 320 frame and larger.

Size 2 Cast Iron Box (1-3.5 NPT Openings)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1408 | 1408 | - | - |

Size 3 Cast Iron Box (2-3.5 NPT Openings)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------|------|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3477 | 3477 | 3477 | 3477 |

Division 2 Self Certified & Division 2 CSA^{®†} Certified

(+) Refer To The Charts Below For Pricing

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | (+) | (+) | (+) | (+) | (+) | (+) | (+) | (+) | - | - |

The following restrictions apply:

Contact an NMC Technical Representative to confirm availability.
Inverter suitability limited to T1-T3 T-codes.
Zone 2 markings available on separate Division 2 nameplate options.

Only Available on TEFC TUS (320-447 frame), JUE, TVCS & TCEF Motor Types models.
Class II not available
Temp codes T-4 to T-6 not available.



Vertical Motors Conversions & Accessories

Descriptions & Adders

DISCOUNT SYMBOL: SAME AS MOTOR BEING CONVERTED

Division 2 Self Certified & Division 2 CSA^{®†} Certified (continued)

Class I, Grps. A/B/C/D T1-T3 T-Codes On Main N/P @ 1.0 SF (On TUS, JUE, TVCS & TCEF Models – Standard Rating ONLY)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | - |

Contact an NMC Technical Representative to confirm availability.

Class I, T-Code T1-T3C on Separate Division 2 Plate (Self Certified)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | - |

Contact an NMC Technical Representative to confirm availability.

Class I, T-Code T1-T3C On Separate CSA Division 2 Plate (CSA)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | - |

Contact an NMC Technical Representative to confirm availability.

Drains (Breather/Drains)

T-Type Breather/Drain

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 70 | 70 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 117 | 117 | 117 | - | - |

Install T-Type breather/drains in place of standard drains.

Available on 180-447 frame cast iron enclosed motors.

Export Boxing

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | (@) | (@) | (@) | (@) | (@) | (@) | (@) | (@) | (@) | (@) |

Product is boxed, packaged or crated as required for under deck exporting.

(@) Refer to Optional Export Packing Charges Section.

Flanges

Change P-Base Bracket to Alternate "BD" Dimension

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |

Replace standard "P" base bracket with one of different "BD" dimension.

Available at no charge if specified at time of motor order.

Ground Lug

In Conduit Box

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 |

Addition of ground lug in main motor conduit box.



Vertical Motors Conversions & Accessories

Descriptions & Adders

DISCOUNT SYMBOL: SAME AS MOTOR BEING CONVERTED

Leads

Tie Back Leads

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 399 | 587 | 587 | 892 | 892 | 892 | 892 | 892 | 892 | - |

Reconnect dual voltage 9-lead or 12-lead motors to 3-lead single voltage. Tie back and connect leads inside frame for single voltage 3-lead conduit box connections. Specify desired voltage when ordering.

Nameplates

Additional Duplicate Nameplate

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 |

An additional duplicate nameplate for mounting on customer equipment. These additional nameplates cannot be supplied with CSA[®] or UL[®] logos.

Additional Stamping On Main Nameplate

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 |

The main motor nameplate can be stamped with limited customer tagging information (20 characters max).

Shipping Tag (#6 Paper Tag)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |

A #6 paper shipping tag, with customer tagging information, can be supplied at no charge when specified at time of motor order.

Special I.D. Plate

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 |

Special identification plates can be mounted on the motor with limited customer specified tagging information (100 characters max).

Re-Nameplate (Re-Rate)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 |

Motors can be re-nameplated (after approval) for alternate ratings. Changes in horsepower, altitude, ambient, voltage, frequency, etc.

Contact an NMC Technical Representative for approval prior to quoting.

Firepump Label

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% |

Percentage adders are percent of base list price. UL[®] Listed (File E187977) firepump motors are designed per UL-1004A[®] and meet the NFPA-20[®] "Standard for the Installation of Centrifugal Fire Pump Spec". This conversion is to add the firepump label.

Contact your NMC Technical Representative with exact rating to confirm that it meets the firepump requirements.

Non-Reverse Ratchet

Bolted Coupling - Add or Remove

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |

Remove non-reverse ratchet (NRR) and convert motor to self-release coupling (SRC) or bolted coupling.

Available at no charge if specified at time of motor order.



Vertical Motors Conversions & Accessories

Descriptions & Adders

DISCOUNT SYMBOL: SAME AS MOTOR BEING CONVERTED

Non-Reverse Ratchet *(continued)*

Clockwise Non-Reverse Ratchet

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | - | - | - | - | 469 | 469 | 469 | 469 | - | - |

Remove non-reverse ratchet (NRR) and (Counter Clockwise Rotation) and replace with a Clockwise Rotation (when looking down on the motor) non-reverse ratchet. Available only on Premium Efficient Vertical HOLLOSHAFT® WPI (Type RUSI & HUSI)

Prints & Data (Submittals)

(Net Adders)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|---------|---------|------|------|
| Frame: | 56 | 140 | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449(DP) | 449(TE) | 5000 | 5800 |
| Adder: | (QP) | (QP) | (QP) | (QP) | (QP) | (QP) | (QP) | (QP) | (QP) | (QP) | (QP) | (QP) | (QP) | (QP) |

Submittals adders are NET ADDERS. (QP) refer to Vertical motors quick pick chart.

The following submittals are considered standard submittals, and are available at no charge if requested at time of motor order:

- Certified Dimension Print
- Performance Data
- Nameplate Data
- Instruction Manual
- Wiring Diagram
- Parts List
- Recommended Spare Parts
- Bearing Life Calculation
- Conduit Box Details
- Paint Specification
- Rotor Air Gap (Calculated)
- Rotor Inertia
- Cut Sheets For Accessories

Space Heaters

(Double Adder for Explosionproof Motors)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|------|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 477 | 477 | 512 | 512 | 596 | 643 | 643 | 643 | 1326 | 1326 |

Space heaters are installed to prevent moisture condensation in the motor during times the motor is not running. NMC uses silicon rubber strip-type heaters manufactured by sandwiching a resistance wire network between two pieces of high-temperature silicon rubber and bonding the pieces together. Heaters are sized to provide approximately 10°C temperature rise above the ambient temperature.

Heaters are placed on the end turns of the motor winding. Heaters are of the low density type, which yields low surface temperature and long life. Heaters are single phase, rated 60 or 50 Hertz.

Space Heaters are available in the following voltages:
 115, 230, 460 & 575 Volt
 230 Volt operated at 115 Volt

Steady Bushing Kit

(Attached To Motor Eyebolt)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 202 | 202 | 202 | 202 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 418 | 418 |

Steady bushing comes as a field-installable kit, and is shipped attached to the motor eyebolt.



Vertical Motors Conversions & Accessories

Descriptions & Adders

DISCOUNT SYMBOL: SAME AS MOTOR BEING CONVERTED

Tests

Short Commercial Test, Un-Witnessed

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 |

A Short Commercial Test, per NEMA® MG-1 Part 12, consists of no load current, locked rotor current (performed at reduced voltage, typically 25-50%), winding resistance, high potential, and bearing inspection. A test report is provided to the customer.

Complete Initial Test, Un-Witnessed

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | Contact an Nidec Motor Corporation Representative for pricing | | | | | | | | | |

A Complete Initial Test consists of full load heat run, percent slip, no load current, full load current, locked rotor current, locked rotor torque, breakdown torque (calculated), efficiency & power factor at 100%, 75% & 50% full load, winding resistance, high potential, and bearing inspection. This test is performed in accordance with IEEE 112 Method B. A test report is provided to the customer. Motor will be shipped to an NMC facility with a calibrated lab for testing and will require additional leadtime.

Contact an NMC Technical Representative for availability and leadtime.

Thermal Protection, Bearings (Upper Bracket)

Resistance Temperature Detectors (RTD's), 10 or 120 Ohm

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | - | - | - | - | 1338 | 1338 | 1338 | 1338 | 1338 | 1338 |

Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD): Precision, wire-wound resistors with a known temperature-resistance characteristic. NMC does not furnish the monitor.

Available only on Vertical HOLLOSHAFT® WPI (Type RUS, RUSI, RUE & RUEI). Available on Upper Bracket Only

The following options are available:

TB40 10 Ohm, 3 lead

TB41 120 Ohm, 2 lead

TB42 100 Ohm, 3 lead

Resistance Temperature Detectors (RTD's), 100 Ohm

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | - | - | - | - | 1338 | 1338 | 1338 | 1338 | 1338 | 1338 |

Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD): Precision, wire-wound resistors with a known temperature-resistance characteristic. NMC does not furnish the monitor.

Available only on Premium Efficient Vertical HOLLOSHAFT® WPI (Type RUSI & HUSI). Available on Upper Bracket Only.

The following option is available:

TB42 100 Ohm, 3 Lead

Thermal Protection, Windings

Thermostats (Double Adder for Explosionproof Motors)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 265 | 265 | 265 | 265 | 418 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 |

Thermostats: Snap action, bi-metallic, temperature actuated switches installed on the end-turns of the motor winding. Their purpose is to activate a warning device or shut down the motor upon excessive winding temperatures. Standard arrangement is addition of 2 or 3 thermostats to the winding end-turns, connected in series with the leads brought out to the main motor conduit box.

The following options are available:

TW01 Thermostats, normally closed

TW02 Thermostats, normally open

TW06 Thermostats, normally closed, hermetically sealed

Vertical Motors Conversions & Accessories

Descriptions & Adders

DISCOUNT SYMBOL: SAME AS MOTOR BEING CONVERTED

Thermal Protection, Windings *(continued)*

Thermistors

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 669 | 669 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 |

Thermistors: Non-linear resistance temperature detector made from semi-conductor material. Standard arrangement is Q-3 positive temperature coefficient (PTC) type on winding end-turns with leads brought out to the main motor conduit box.

The following options are available:

TW10 Thermistors (PTC Type), Texas Instruments®, 6 leads out

THERMA SENTRY®†

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|------|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 587 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 1150 | 1150 | 1150 |

THERMA SENTRY®†: Complete protection system consisting of three thermistors and a solid state control module (shipped loose for customer mounting). It will protect the motor for locked rotor, starting overload, running overload, abnormally high ambient temperatures, voltage unbalance, high or low voltages, ventilation failure, and single phasing.

Available on non-Explosionproof motors.

The following options are available:

TW20 THERMA SENTRY®†, 115/230V, SMSE, normally closed contact (SMSE = separately mounted, separately excited control module)

Thermocouples

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | 3434 | 3434 | 3434 | 3434 | 3434 | 3434 | 3434 | 3434 | 3434 | 3434 |

Thermocouples: A pair of dissimilar conductors so joined at one point that an electromotive force is developed by the thermoelectric effects. Standard arrangement is addition of thermocouples to the winding end-turns with leads brought out to the main motor conduit box.

The following options are available:

TW32 Thermocouples, Iron Constantan (Type J)

Vibration Detector

Metrix®†, Model 5550-011-120

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|---------|-----|------|
| Frame: | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 444-447 | 449 | 5000 |
| Adder: | - | - | - | - | 1878 | 1878 | 1878 | 1878 | - | - |

Available only on Premium Efficient Vertical HOLLOSHAFT® WPI (Type RUSI).



Modifiable NEMA^{®†} Standard Vertical Motors

Quick Engineering Facts

WPI

| FRAME SIZE | STANDARD BASE DIAMETER | ALTERNATE BASE DIAMETER | MAX 'BX' COUPLING BORE | CD'DIM. COUPLING HEIGHT | TYPICAL SHIPPING WT. (LBS.) |
|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 213TP | 10 | - | 1.001 | 17.56 | 210 |
| 215TP | 10 | - | 1.001 | 17.56 | 220 |
| 254TP | 10 | 12/16.5 | 1.251 | 23.38 | 265 |
| 256TP | 10 | 12/16.5 | 1.251 | 23.38* | 300 |
| 284TP | 12 | 10/16.5 | 1.251 | 24.75 | 305 |
| 286TP | 12 | 10/16.5 | 1.251 | 24.75 | 325 |
| 324TP | 16.5 | 12 | 1.501 | 28.22 | 635 |
| 326TP | 16.5 | 12 | 1.501 | 28.22 | 675 |
| 364TP | 16.5 | 12 | 1.501 | 31.16 | 730 |
| 365TP | 16.5 | 12 | 1.501 | 31.16 | 800 |
| 404TP | 16.5 | 20 | 1.813 | 36.94 | 1110 |
| 405TP | 16.5 | 20 | 1.813 | 36.94 | 1220 |
| H444TP | 16.5 | 20 | 2.251 | 44.78 | 1500 |
| H445TP | 16.5 | 20 | 2.251 | 44.78 | 1600 |
| 447TPA | 20 | 16.5/24.5 | 2.251 | 49.78 | 2200 |
| 449TPH | 20 | 24.5/30.5 | 2.501 | 49.81 | 2800 |
| 5008PH | 20 | 24.5/30.5 | 2.501 | 57.06 | 4200 |
| 5012P | 24.5 | 20/30.5 | 2.751 | 72.30 | 5450 |

* Premium efficiency has 24.75" CD on this frame

TEFC

| FRAME SIZE | STANDARD BASE DIAMETER | ALTERNATE BASE DIAMETER | MAX 'BX' COUPLING BORE | CD-COUPLING HEIGHT TEFC | CD-COUPLING HEIGHT C-DUTY | TYPICAL SHIPPING WT. (LBS.) TEFC | TYPICAL SHIPPING WT. (LBS.) C-DUTY |
|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 182TP | 10 | - | 1.001 | 17.56 | 17.5 | 170 | 180 |
| 184TP | 10 | - | 1.001 | 17.56 | 17.5 | 170 | 180 |
| 213TP | 10 | - | 1.001 | - | 17.5 | - | 220 |
| 215TP | 10 | - | 1.001 | - | 17.5 | - | 230 |
| H213TP | 10 | - | 1.001 | 18.81 | - | 210 | - |
| H215TP | 10 | - | 1.001 | 18.81 | - | 220 | - |
| 254TP | 10 | 12 | 1.251 | 22.94 | 22.94 | 265 | 395 |
| 256TP | 10 | 12 | 1.251 | 22.94 | 22.94 | 300 | 405 |
| 284TP | 10 | 12/16.5 | 1.251/1.501** | 26.56 | 26.56 | 320 | 500 |
| 286TP | 10 | 12/16.5 | 1.251/1.501** | 26.56 | 26.56 | 330 | 520 |
| 324TP | 16.5 | 12 | 1.501 | 28.50 | 28.50 | 665 | 740 |
| 326TP | 16.5 | 12 | 1.501 | 28.50 | 28.50 | 690 | 750 |
| 364TP | 16.5 | - | 1.751 | 30 | 30 | 900 | 925 |
| 365TP | 16.5 | - | 1.751 | 30 | 30 | 925 | 940 |
| 405TP | 16.5 | 20 | 1.938 | 39.94 | 39.94 | 1500 | 1600 |
| 444TP | 16.5 | 20 | 1.938 | 42.50 | 42.50 | 1800 | 1900 |
| 447TP | 16.5 | 20 | 1.938 | 46 | 46 | 2300 | 2300 |
| 449TP | 24.5 | 20 | 2.501 | 56.88 | 56.88 | 3800 | 3900 |

** BX has 1.501 max BX bore on CORRO-DUTY (TUCI)

Formulas

| | |
|---|--|
| kW _{out} = HP _{out} x 0.746 | |
| Torque in lb-ft | $\frac{HP \times 5252}{RPM}$ |
| Motor synchronous speed in RPM | $\frac{120 \times Hz}{\text{number of poles}}$ |
| Three-phase full-load amp | $\frac{HP \times 0.746}{1.73 \times kV \times \text{efficiency}^* \times \text{power factor}^*}$ |
| Rated motor kVA | $\frac{HP \times 0.746}{\text{efficiency}^* \times \text{power factor}^*}$ |
| kW loss | $\frac{HP (0.746) (1.0 \text{ efficiency}^*)}{\text{efficiency}^*}$ |
| Wk ² referred to motor shaft speed | $\left[\frac{\text{driven machine } Wk^2 (\text{driven machine rpm})^2}{\text{motor RPM}} \right] + \text{gear } Wk^2 \text{ at motor speed}$ |
| Accelerating time | $\frac{0.462 (Wk^2 \text{ of motor and load}) RPM^2}{\text{motor rated kW} \times 106 \times \text{per unit effective accelerating torque}}$ |
| kVA in-rush | percent in-rush x rated kVA |
| Approximate voltage drop (%) | $\frac{\text{motor kVA in-rush}}{\text{transformer kVA}} \times \text{transformer impedance (normally 5\% to 7\%)}$ |
| Stored kinetic energy in kW-sec | 2.31 x (total Wk ²) x RPM ² x 10 ⁷ |
| Inertia constant (H) in seconds | $\frac{\text{stored kinetic energy in kW-seconds}}{HP (0.746)}$ |
| Conversion factors: | CV = (metric HP) = 735.5 watts = 75 kg-m/sec Wk ² (lb-ft) = 5.93 x GD ² (kg-m ²) |
| Ventilating-air requirements: | 100-125 cfm of 40°C air at 1/2-in. water pressure for each kW of loss |
| Degrees C | (Degrees F-32) x $\frac{5}{9}$ |
| Degrees F | $\left[(\text{Degrees C}) \times \frac{9}{5} \right] + 32$ |

*Efficiency and power factor stated as decimal value rather than percentage.

Long Term Storage Information

LONG-TERM STORAGE FOR MOTORS WITH GREASE AND OIL-LUBRICATED BEARINGS

NOTE: DO NOT WRAP OR COVER MOTOR WITH PLASTIC!

1. When to put a motor in storage

If a motor is not put into immediate service (one month or less), or if it is taken out of service for a prolonged period, special storage precautions should be taken to prevent environmental damage. The following schedule is recommended as a guide to determine storage needs.

- Out of service or in storage less than one month -- no special precautions except that space heaters, if supplied, must be energized at any time the motor is not running.
- Out of service or in storage for more than one month but less than six months -- store per items 2A, B, C, D, E, F2 and G, items 3A, B and C, and item 4.
- Out of service or in storage for six months or more - all recommendations.

2. Storage preparation

- Where possible, motors should be stored indoors in a clean, dry area.
- When indoor storage is not possible, the motors must be covered with a tarpaulin. This cover should extend to the ground; however, it should not tightly wrap the motor. This will allow the captive air space to breathe, minimizing formation of condensation. Care must also be taken to protect the motor from flooding or from harmful chemical vapors.
- Whether indoors or out, the area of storage should be free from ambient vibration. Excessive vibration can cause bearing damage. A unit which must be stored in areas with high ambient vibration, such as from heavy construction equipment or other sources, must have the shaft locked to prevent any movement.
- Precautions should be taken to prevent rodents, snakes, birds, or other small animals from nesting inside the motors. In areas where they are prevalent, precautions must be taken to prevent insects, such as mud dauber asps, from gaining access to the interior of the motor.
- Inspect the rust preventative coating on all external machined surfaces, including shaft extensions. If necessary, recoat the surfaces with a rust preventative material, such as Rust Veto No. 342 (manufactured by E.F. Houghton Co.) or an equivalent. The condition of the coating should be checked periodically and surfaces recoated as needed.
- Bearings:
 - 1) Grease lubricated cavities must be completely filled with lubricant during storage. Remove the drain plug and fill cavity with grease until grease begins to purge from drain opening. Refer to the section on "LUBRICATION" in the Installation/Maintenance Instruction and/or review motor's lubrication nameplate for correct lubricant.

CAUTION:

**DO NOT ATTEMPT TO GREASE BEARINGS WITH DRAIN CLOSED
OR WHEN UNIT IS IN OPERATION.**

- 2) Oil lubricated motors are shipped without oil and must be filled to the maximum capacity as indicated on the oil chamber sight gauge window immediately upon receipt. Fill reservoir to maximum level with a properly selected oil containing rust and corrosion inhibitors such as Texaco Regal Marine #77, Mobil Vaprotec Light, or an equivalent.

NOTE: Motor must not be moved with oil in reservoir. Drain oil before moving to prevent sloshing and possible damage, then refill when at new location.

Long Term Storage Information

LONG-TERM STORAGE FOR MOTORS WITH GREASE AND OIL-LUBRICATED BEARINGS

(continued)

- To prevent moisture accumulation, some form of heating must be utilized to prevent condensation. This heating should maintain the winding temperature at a minimum of 5°C above ambient. If space heaters are supplied, they should be energized. If none are available, single phase or “trickle” heating may be utilized by energizing one phase of the motor’s winding with a low voltage. Request the required voltage and transformer capacity from Nidec Motor Corporation. A third option is to use an auxiliary heat source and keep the winding warm by either convection or blowing warm air into the motor.

3. Periodic Maintenance.

- Oil should be inspected monthly for evidence of moisture or oxidation. The oil must be replaced whenever contamination is noted or every twelve months; whichever occurs first.
- Grease lubricated bearings must be inspected once a month for moisture and oxidation by purging a small quantity of grease through the drain. If any contamination is present, the grease must be completely removed and replaced.
- All motors must have the shaft rotated once a month to insure the maintenance of a coating lubricant film on the bearing races and journals.
- Insulation History:
The only accurate way to evaluate the condition of the winding insulation is to maintain a history of the insulation readings. Over a period of months or years these readings will tend to indicate a trend. If a downward trend develops, or if the resistance drops too low, thoroughly clean and dry the windings, retreating if necessary, by an authorized electrical apparatus service shop develops, or if the resistance drops too low, thoroughly clean and dry the windings, retreating if necessary, by an authorized electrical apparatus service shop.

The recommended insulation resistance tests are as follows:

- Using a megohm meter, with winding at ambient temperature, apply DC voltage (noted below) for sixty seconds and take reading.

| Rated Motor Voltage | Recommended DC Test Voltage |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 600 and less 500 VDC | 500 to 1000 VDC |
| 601 to 1000 (incl.) | 500 to 2500 VDC |
| 1001 and up | (2500 VDC optimum) |

- For comparison, the reading should be corrected to a 40°C base temperature. This may be done by utilizing the following:

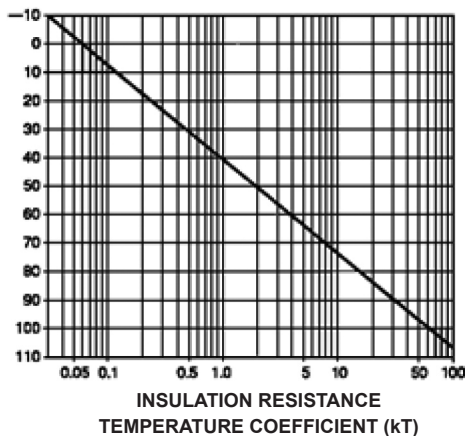
$$R_{40C} = K_t \times R_t$$

Where R_{40C} = insulation resistance (in megohms) corrected to 40°C
 R_t = measured insulation resistance (in megohms)
 K_t = temperature coefficient (from Graph 1)

GRAPH 1

WINDING
TEMPERATURE (°C)

(Adapted from IEEE 43)



Long Term Storage Information

LONG-TERM STORAGE FOR MOTORS WITH GREASE AND OIL-LUBRICATED BEARINGS

(continued)

(3) Insulation resistance readings must not drop below the value indicated by the following formula:

$$R_m = K_v + 1$$

R_m = minimum insulation (in megohms) at 40°C

K_v = rated motor voltage in kilovolts Recommended DC Test Voltage

(4) Dielectric absorption ratio:

In addition to the individual test reading, a dielectric absorption ratio may be required. The dielectric absorption ratio is obtained by taking megohm meter readings at a one-minute and ten-minute interval, or when hand powered megohm meters are used, at a thirty-second and sixty-second interval. The voltage should be the same as outlined in item 3D, part 1.

The ratio is obtained by dividing the second reading by the first reading and is based on a good insulation system increasing its resistance when subjected to a test voltage for a period of time. The ratios are as follows:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 10 Minute: 1 Minute | 60 Second: 30 Second |
| Dangerous = Less than 1.0 | Poor = Less than 1.1 |
| Poor = 1.0 to 1.4 | Questionable = 1.1 to 1.24 |
| Questionable = 1.5 to 1.9 | Fair = 1.25 to 1.3 |
| Fair = 2.0 to 2.9 | Good = 3.0 to 4.0 |
| Good = 1.4 to 1.6 | Excellent = Over 1.6 |
| Excellent = Over 4.0 | |

If a lower insulation resistance reading is obtained in either the individual test or dielectric absorption ratio test, thoroughly clean and dry the windings. Recheck insulation resistance and dielectric absorption ratio.

NOTE: Slightly lower dielectric absorption ratios may be acceptable when high initial insulation resistance readings are obtained (1000 + megohms). Refer any questions to Product Service department.

For additional information on insulation testing, refer to IEEE Transaction No. 43.

4. Start-up preparations after storage

- Motor should be thoroughly inspected and cleaned to restore to an "As Shipped" condition.
- Motors which have been subjected to vibration must be disassembled and each bearing inspected for damage.
- Oil and/or grease must be completely changed using lubricants and methods recommended on the motor's lubrication plate, or in the section titled "LUBRICATION" in the Installation/Maintenance manual.
- The winding must be tested to obtain insulation resistance and dielectric absorption ratio as described in section III, item 3.
- If storage has exceeded one year, the Nidec Motor Corporation Quality Assurance Department must be contacted prior to equipment startup.

Operating Characteristics - Vertical HOLLOWSHAFT® Motors

High Thrust - "P" Base, Three Phase, Weather Protected Type (WPI), Premium Efficient, SINEWAVE OPTIMIZED®

| CATALOG NUMBER | HP | RPM | | % EFFICIENCY | | | | % POWER FACTOR | | | CURRENT (AMPS) 460 VOLTS | | TORQUE AT FULL VOLTAGE (FT. LBS.) | | | NEMA CODE |
|----------------|-------|---------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | | NO LOAD | FULL LOAD | NEMA Nom. Eff. | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | LOCKED STARTING | FULL LOAD TORQUE @ | LOCKED (STARTING) | PULLOUT BREAK-DOWN | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | FULL LOAD SPEED | % OF FULL LOAD | | |
| HO7P2BLE | 7-1/2 | 1800 | 1765 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92.3 | 91.7 | 85.4 | 82.6 | 75.6 | 9 | 59 | 22.3 | 226 | 291 | H |
| HO7P3BLF | | 1200 | 1180 | 90.2 | 90.2 | 90.8 | 89.7 | 78.1 | 72.3 | 61 | 10 | 57.7 | 33.3 | 191 | 274 | G |
| HO10P2BLE | 10 | 1800 | 1760 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92.5 | 92.2 | 85.6 | 82.6 | 75.5 | 11.9 | 79 | 29.8 | 231 | 296 | H |
| HO10P3BLF | | 1200 | 1180 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92.1 | 91.3 | 80.4 | 75.5 | 65.6 | 12.7 | 80.3 | 44.4 | 208 | 288 | H |
| HO15P2BLE/G | 15 | 1800 | 1780 | 93 | 93 | 93.9 | 93.3 | 84 | 81.3 | 73.8 | 18 | 115 | 44.3 | 244 | 253 | G |
| HO15P3BLF | | 1200 | 1180 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92.3 | 91.8 | 80.4 | 75.3 | 64.9 | 19.1 | 116.4 | 66.8 | 208 | 279 | G |
| HO20P1BLF | 20 | 3600 | 3540 | 91 | 91 | 91.6 | 91 | 87 | 85.7 | 80.7 | 23.7 | 142.1 | 29.7 | 156 | 236 | G |
| HO20P2BLF/G | | 1800 | 1775 | 93 | 93 | 94.1 | 93.9 | 84.8 | 83.5 | 77 | 23.7 | 139 | 59.2 | 227 | 230 | G |
| HO20P3BLG | | 1200 | 1175 | 92.4 | 92.4 | 93.2 | 93.1 | 84.2 | 80.5 | 72.3 | 24.1 | 149.4 | 89.2 | 210 | 276 | G |
| HO25P1BLF | 25 | 3600 | 3540 | 91.7 | 91 | 92.4 | 92.1 | 88.2 | 87.5 | 83.4 | 29.1 | 181.3 | 37.1 | 165 | 244 | G |
| HO25P2BLF/G | | 1800 | 1775 | 93.6 | 93.6 | 94.5 | 94.3 | 85.5 | 83.6 | 77.4 | 29.2 | 181 | 74.1 | 245 | 242 | G |
| HO25P3BLG | | 1200 | 1190 | 93 | 92.4 | 93.3 | 92.7 | 81.6 | 79.2 | 71.9 | 31 | 179.3 | 110.3 | 179 | 222 | G |
| HO30P1BLF | 30 | 3600 | 3525 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92.9 | 92.9 | 88.8 | 88.8 | 85.9 | 35 | 198.8 | 44.7 | 152 | 227 | F |
| HO30P2BLF/G | | 1800 | 1775 | 94.1 | 94.1 | 94.8 | 94.5 | 84.9 | 82.9 | 75.5 | 35 | 229 | 88.9 | 265 | 258 | G |
| HO30P3BLG | | 1200 | 1185 | 93.6 | 93 | 93.7 | 93.2 | 85.9 | 83.3 | 76.1 | 35 | 261.8 | 132.8 | 218 | 272 | H |
| HO40P1BLF | 40 | 3600 | 3530 | 92.4 | 92.4 | 93.5 | 93.6 | 89.3 | 88.9 | 85.6 | 45 | 297.7 | 59.5 | 173 | 257 | G |
| HO40P2B/SLF/G | | 1800 | 1780 | 94.5 | 94.1 | 94.4 | 93.6 | 87.8 | 86.4 | 81.3 | 45 | 286 | 117.9 | 192 | 251 | G |
| HO40P3BLGX | | 1200 | 1185 | 94.1 | 93 | 93.9 | 93.3 | 86.1 | 83.4 | 76.2 | 47 | 352 | 177.3 | 234 | 277 | H |
| HO50P1BLF | 50 | 3600 | 3565 | 93.0 | 91.7 | 91.9 | 90.3 | 88.1 | 87.3 | 83.2 | 58 | 362.5 | 73.6 | 183 | 282 | G |
| HO50P2B/SLF/G | | 1800 | 1780 | 94.5 | 94.1 | 94.6 | 94.1 | 87.7 | 86.2 | 80.9 | 57 | 357 | 147.5 | 191 | 251 | G |
| HO50P3BLGX | | 1200 | 1185 | 94.1 | 94.1 | 93.9 | 93.5 | 85.0 | 81.5 | 72.9 | 59 | 467.5 | 221.6 | 257 | 293 | J |
| HO60P1SLG | 60 | 3600 | 3570 | 93.6 | 92.4 | 92.3 | 90.6 | 84.7 | 81.4 | 73.4 | 72 | 525 | 88.3 | 220 | 343 | H |
| HO60P2B/SLG | | 1800 | 1785 | 95 | 95 | 95.2 | 94.8 | 87.2 | 85.9 | 80.9 | 68 | 434 | 176.7 | 201 | 242 | G |
| HO60P3SLGX | | 1200 | 1190 | 94.5 | 94.1 | 94.4 | 93.9 | 86.3 | 84.6 | 78.7 | 69 | 452.1 | 264.8 | 175 | 238 | G |
| HO75P1SLG | 75 | 3600 | 3560 | 93.6 | 92.4 | 93.1 | 92 | 89.4 | 89.6 | 87.1 | 85 | 515 | 110.7 | 175 | 268 | F |
| HO75P2B/SLG | | 1800 | 1780 | 95 | 95 | 95.3 | 95 | 85.3 | 82.9 | 75.8 | 87 | 539 | 221.1 | 203 | 245 | G |
| HO75P3SLGX | | 1200 | 1190 | 94.5 | 94.1 | 94.6 | 94.3 | 86.1 | 84.4 | 78.5 | 87 | 545.6 | 331.2 | 173 | 230 | G |
| HO100P1SLG | 100 | 3600 | 3555 | 93.6 | 91.7 | 92.4 | 91 | 88.1 | 87.5 | 83.9 | 116 | 723 | 147.8 | 190 | 286 | G |
| HO100P2S/BLG | | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95 | 95.5 | 95.1 | 86.3 | 84.5 | 78.5 | 114 | 737.5 | 294.3 | 186 | 230 | G |
| HO100P2SLGX | | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 94.9 | 94.3 | 86.3 | 84.6 | 78.6 | 115 | 737.5 | 294.3 | 186 | 230 | G |
| HO125P2SLG | 125 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95 | 95.7 | 95.4 | 86.8 | 85.2 | 79.8 | 142 | 925.1 | 368.1 | 186 | 231 | G |
| HO125P2SLGX | | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 94.5 | 95.2 | 94.7 | 86.8 | 85.3 | 79.9 | 143 | 925.1 | 368.1 | 186 | 231 | G |
| HO150P2SLG/H | 150 | 1800 | 1780 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 95.9 | 95.4 | 89.3 | 87.7 | 83.2 | 164 | 1036.2 | 442.1 | 167 | 232 | F |
| HO150P2SLGX | | 1800 | 1780 | 95.8 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 94.7 | 89.3 | 87.8 | 83.3 | 165 | 1036.2 | 442.1 | 167 | 232 | F |
| HO200P2SLG | 200 | 1800 | 1780 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 96 | 95.6 | 88.2 | 86.5 | 81 | 222 | 1437.9 | 589.7 | 100 | 200 | G |
| HO200P2SLHX | | 1800 | 1780 | 95.8 | 95.4 | 95.7 | 95.1 | 88.3 | 86.6 | 81.1 | 222 | 1437.9 | 589.8 | 179 | 241 | G |
| HO250P2SLHX | 250 | 1800 | 1780 | 95.8 | 95.4 | 95.6 | 95.1 | 86.8 | 84.5 | 78 | 283 | 1781.9 | 736.9 | 168 | 221 | G |
| HO300P2SLHX | 300 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.8 | 95.4 | 95.9 | 95.6 | 86.6 | 85.2 | 79.9 | 340 | 2066.9 | 883.3 | 100 | 200 | F |
| HO350P2SLHX | 350 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 96.3 | 96.1 | 87.9 | 87.2 | 83.2 | 389 | 2398 | 1031.2 | 91 | 248 | F |
| HO400P2SLHX | 400 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 96.3 | 96.2 | 90.2 | 90.2 | 87.7 | 433 | 2859.4 | 1176.7 | 101 | 249 | G |
| HO450P2SLHX | 450 | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 96.5 | 96.4 | 90.1 | 89.8 | 86.9 | 488 | 3291.7 | 1323.9 | 105 | 256 | G |
| HO500P2SFLHX | 500 | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 96.4 | 96.4 | 88.6 | 87.6 | 83.3 | 551 | 3828 | 1473.1 | 120 | 264 | G |
| HO500P2SLHX | 500 | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 96.3 | 96 | 90.4 | 90 | 85.9 | 541 | 3625 | 1472.7 | 94 | 267 | G |
| HO600P2SLJX | 600 | 1800 | 1780 | 96.2 | 96 | 96.4 | 96.3 | 89.4 | 88.0 | 83.1 | 656 | 4350 | 1771.7 | 103 | 275 | G |

Efficiency and power factor values listed above are typical values. For guaranteed and certified values, refer to the Technical Service Group. The code letter is an indication of the locked rotor K.V.A in accordance with the National Electrical Code. When performance values have been quoted, they should be shown on the order. Data subject to change without prior notice.



VERTICAL MOTORS
STEADY BUSHING KITS
CONVERSION CENTER
QUICK ENGINEERING FACTS
FORMULAS
LONG TERM STORAGE INFORMATION
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS
DIMENSION PRINT INDEX
DRIVE COUPLING PART NUMBERS
DIMENSION PRINTS

Operating Characteristics - Vertical HOLLOWSHAFT® Motors

High Thrust - "P" Base, Three Phase, Weather Protected Type (WPI), Premium Efficient, Inverter Duty

| CATALOG NUMBER | HP | RPM | | % EFFICIENCY | | | | % POWER FACTOR | | | CURRENT (AMPS) 460 VOLTS | | TORQUE AT FULL VOLTAGE (FT. LBS.) | | | NEMA CODE |
|----------------|-----|---------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | FULL LOAD TORQUE @ | LOCKED (STARTING) | PULLOUT BREAK-DOWN | |
| | | NO LOAD | FULL LOAD | NEMA Nom. Eff. | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | LOCKED STARTING | FULL LOAD SPEED | % OF FULL LOAD | | |
| HO15V2BLE | 15 | 1800 | 1780 | 93.6 | 93 | 93.9 | 93.3 | 84 | 81.3 | 73.8 | 18 | 115 | 44.3 | 244 | 253 | G |
| HO20V2BLF/G | 20 | 1800 | 1775 | 93 | 93 | 94.1 | 93.9 | 84.8 | 83.5 | 77 | 23.7 | 139 | 59.2 | 227 | 230 | F |
| HO25V2BLF/G | 25 | 1800 | 1775 | 93.6 | 93.6 | 94.5 | 94.3 | 85.5 | 83.6 | 77.4 | 29.2 | 181 | 74.1 | 245 | 242 | G |
| HO30V2BLF/G | 30 | 1800 | 1775 | 94.1 | 94.1 | 94.7 | 94.5 | 84.9 | 82.5 | 75.5 | 35 | 228 | 88.9 | 264 | 256 | G |
| HO40V2BLF/G | 40 | 1800 | 1780 | 94.5 | 94.1 | 94.4 | 93.6 | 87.8 | 86.4 | 81.3 | 45 | 286 | 117.9 | 192 | 251 | G |
| HO50V2BLG | 50 | 1800 | 1780 | 94.5 | 94.1 | 94.6 | 94.1 | 87.7 | 86.2 | 80.9 | 57 | 357 | 147.5 | 191 | 251 | G |
| HO60V2SLG | 60 | 1800 | 1785 | 95 | 95 | 95.2 | 94.8 | 87.2 | 85.9 | 80.9 | 68 | 434 | 176.7 | 201 | 242 | G |
| HO75V2SLG | 75 | 1800 | 1780 | 95 | 94.5 | 95.3 | 95 | 85.4 | 83 | 75.8 | 87 | 539 | 221.1 | 203 | 245 | G |
| HO100V2SLG | 100 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95 | 95.5 | 95.1 | 86.3 | 84.5 | 78.5 | 114 | 737.5 | 294.3 | 186 | 230 | G |
| HO100V2SLGX | | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 94.5 | 94.9 | 94.3 | 86.3 | 84.6 | 78.6 | 115 | 737.5 | 294.3 | 186 | 230 | G |
| HO125V2SLG | 125 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95 | 95.7 | 95.4 | 86.8 | 85.2 | 79.8 | 142 | 925.1 | 368.1 | 186 | 231 | G |
| HO125V2SLGX | | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 94.5 | 95.2 | 94.7 | 86.8 | 85.3 | 79.9 | 143 | 925.1 | 368.1 | 186 | 231 | G |
| HO150V2SLG | 150 | 1800 | 1780 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 95.9 | 95.4 | 89.3 | 87.7 | 83.2 | 164 | 1085 | 442.1 | 110 | 200 | G |
| HO150V2SLGX | | 1800 | 1780 | 95.8 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 94.7 | 89.3 | 87.8 | 83.3 | 165 | 1036.2 | 442.1 | 167 | 232 | G |
| HO200V2SLH | 200 | 1800 | 1780 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 96 | 95.6 | 88.2 | 86.5 | 81 | 222 | 1450 | 589.7 | 100 | 200 | G |
| HO200V2SLHX | | 1800 | 1780 | 95.8 | 95.4 | 95.7 | 95.1 | 88.3 | 86.6 | 81.1 | 222 | 1437.9 | 589.8 | 179 | 241 | G |
| HO250V2SLH | 250 | 1800 | 1780 | 95.8 | 95.4 | 95.9 | 95.6 | 86.7 | 84.5 | 77.9 | 283 | 1781.9 | 736.8 | 179 | 235 | G |
| HO250V2SLHX | | 1800 | 1780 | 95.8 | 96 | 95.6 | 95 | 86.8 | 84.5 | 78 | 283 | 1781.9 | 736.9 | 179 | 235 | F |
| HO300V2SLH | 300 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 96.2 | 96 | 86.6 | 85.2 | 79.8 | 338 | 2066.9 | 883.3 | 90 | 249 | G |
| HO300V2SLHX | | 1800 | 1785 | 95.8 | 95.4 | 95.9 | 95.6 | 86.6 | 85.2 | 79.9 | 340 | 2066.9 | 883.3 | 90 | 249 | G |
| HO350V2SLH | 350 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 96.5 | 96.5 | 87.9 | 87.2 | 83.2 | 389 | 2398 | 1031.2 | 80 | 200 | G |
| HO350V2SLHX | | 1800 | 1785 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 96.3 | 96.1 | 87.9 | 87.2 | 83.2 | 389 | 2396.9 | 1031.2 | 70 | 210 | G |
| HO400V2SLH | 400 | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 96.6 | 96.6 | 90.2 | 90.2 | 87.6 | 433 | 2859.4 | 1176.6 | 101 | 250 | G |
| HO400V2SLHX | | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 96.3 | 96.2 | 90.2 | 90.2 | 87.7 | 433 | 2859.4 | 1176.7 | 101 | 249 | G |
| HO450V2SLH | 450 | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 96.2 | 96.7 | 96.7 | 90.1 | 89.8 | 86.8 | 486 | 3291.7 | 1323.9 | 105 | 256 | G |
| HO450V2SLHX | | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 96.2 | 96.5 | 96.4 | 90.1 | 89.8 | 86.9 | 488 | 3291.7 | 1323.9 | 105 | 256 | G |
| HO500V2SFLH | 500 | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 96.7 | 96.7 | 88.6 | 87.6 | 83.3 | 551 | 3828.2 | 1473 | 120 | 264 | G |
| HO500V2SFLHX | | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 96.4 | 96.4 | 88.6 | 87.6 | 83.3 | 551 | 3828.2 | 1473.1 | 120 | 264 | G |
| HO500V2SLH | | 1800 | 1780 | 96.2 | 96.2 | 96.5 | 96.4 | 90.3 | 88.9 | 84.3 | 541 | 3625 | 1474.6 | 109 | 289 | G |
| HO500V2SLHX | | 1800 | 1780 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 96.3 | 96 | 90.4 | 89.6 | 85.9 | 541 | 3625 | 1472.7 | 94 | 267 | G |
| HO600V2SLJX | | 600 | 1800 | 1780 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 91 | 90.4 | 87.3 | 644 | 4734 | 1771.6 | 60 | 175 |

Efficiency and power factor values listed above are typical values. For guaranteed and certified values, refer to the Technical Service Group. The code letter is an indication of the locked rotor K.V.A in accordance with the National Electrical Code. When performance values have been quoted, they should be shown on the order. Data subject to change without prior notice.

Operating Characteristics - Vertical HOLLOWSHAFT® Motors

High Thrust - "P" Base, Three Phase, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC), Premium Efficient, SINEWAVE OPTIMIZED®

| CATALOG NUMBER | HP | RPM | | % EFFICIENCY | | | | % POWER FACTOR | | | CURRENT (AMPS) 460 VOLTS | | TORQUE AT FULL VOLTAGE (FT. LBS.) | | | NEMA CODE |
|----------------|-----|---------|-----------|----------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | NO LOAD | FULL LOAD | NEMA Nom. Eff. | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | LOCKED STARTING | FULL LOAD TORQUE @ | LOCKED (STARTING) | PULLOUT BREAK- DOWN | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | FULL LOAD SPEED | % OF FULL LOAD | | |
| HT5P1BLE | 5 | 3600 | 3540 | 88.5 | 88.5 | 87.5 | 84.4 | 86 | 83 | 76 | 6.2 | 46.4 | 7.4 | 191 | 333 | J |
| HT5P2BLE | | 1800 | 1770 | 90.2 | 90.2 | 90 | 88.1 | 76.8 | 69.9 | 57.5 | 6.8 | 49 | 14.8 | 265 | 359 | J |
| HT7P1BLE | 7.5 | 3600 | 3530 | 89.5 | 89.5 | 89.4 | 87.5 | 86.9 | 84.5 | 78 | 9 | 62.8 | 11.2 | 178 | 305 | H |
| HT7P2BLE | | 1800 | 1765 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92.3 | 91.6 | 85.1 | 81.8 | 74.1 | 9 | 62 | 22.3 | 239 | 309 | H |
| HT10P1BLE | 10 | 3600 | 3520 | 90.2 | 90.2 | 90.7 | 89.4 | 87.9 | 86.1 | 80.5 | 11.8 | 80.3 | 14.9 | 177 | 297 | H |
| HT10P2BLE | | 1800 | 1765 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92.7 | 92.2 | 85.5 | 82.1 | 74.6 | 11.9 | 82 | 29.8 | 241 | 308 | H |
| HT15P1BLE | 15 | 3600 | 3510 | 91 | 90.2 | 91.8 | 91.3 | 89.4 | 87.8 | 82.7 | 17.4 | 129.8 | 22.5 | 214 | 327 | H |
| HT15P2BLE | | 1800 | 1775 | 93 | 93 | 93.8 | 93.3 | 85.7 | 83.9 | 77.9 | 17.6 | 110 | 44.4 | 236 | 244 | G |
| HT20P2BLE | 20 | 1800 | 1770 | 93 | 93 | 93.8 | 93.7 | 84.9 | 83.1 | 77 | 23.7 | 139 | 59.3 | 227 | 230 | F |
| HT25P2BLF | 25 | 1800 | 1770 | 93.6 | 93.6 | 94.5 | 94.3 | 86.6 | 85.5 | 80.7 | 28.9 | 178 | 74.1 | 242 | 235 | G |
| HT30P2BLF | 30 | 1800 | 1770 | 93.6 | 93 | 94.3 | 94 | 86.1 | 84.5 | 79 | 35 | 217 | 89 | 250 | 241 | G |
| HT40P2BLG | 40 | 1800 | 1780 | 94.5 | 94.5 | 95 | 94.7 | 86 | 83.4 | 76.6 | 46 | 284 | 117.9 | 192 | 240 | G |
| HT50P2BLG | 50 | 1800 | 1780 | 94.5 | 94.5 | 95.1 | 95 | 85.7 | 83.4 | 76.5 | 58 | 359 | 147.5 | 198 | 244 | G |
| HT60P2CLG | 60 | 1800 | 1785 | 95 | 95 | 95.3 | 94.9 | 86.8 | 85.7 | 80.8 | 68 | 404.9 | 176.7 | 169 | 213 | F |
| HT75P2CLG | 75 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95 | 95.6 | 95.4 | 87.3 | 86.2 | 81.3 | 85 | 522.2 | 221 | 176 | 217 | F |
| HT100P2CLG | 100 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95 | 95.3 | 94.5 | 87.3 | 85.1 | 78.8 | 113 | 723.1 | 294.3 | 163 | 239 | G |
| HT125P2CLG | 125 | 1800 | 1790 | 95.4 | 95 | 95.3 | 94.4 | 83.9 | 81.1 | 73.7 | 147 | 907.5 | 367.1 | 110 | 200 | G |
| HT150P2CLG | 150 | 1800 | 1790 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 95.9 | 95.2 | 86.3 | 84.5 | 78.6 | 170 | 1103.3 | 440.7 | 116 | 263 | G |
| HT200P2CLG | 200 | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 96.2 | 96.4 | 96 | 86.8 | 84.9 | 78.9 | 224 | 1514.7 | 587.7 | 124 | 273 | G |
| HT250P2CLJX | 250 | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 95.1 | 89.6 | 89.4 | 86.7 | 273 | 1820 | 734.7 | 124 | 256 | G |
| HT300P2CLJX | 300 | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 95.9 | 95.3 | 90.3 | 90.3 | 88 | 325 | 2215.4 | 881.5 | 80 | 175 | G |

Efficiency and power factor values listed above are typical values. For guaranteed and certified values, refer to the Technical Service Group. The code letter is an indication of the locked rotor K.V.A in accordance with the National Electrical Code. When performance values have been quoted, they should be shown on the order. Data subject to change without prior notice.



Operating Characteristics - Vertical HOLLOWSHAFT® Motors

High Thrust - "P" Base, Three Phase, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC)

CORRO-DUTY®, Premium Efficient, Inverter Duty

| CATALOG NUMBER | HP | RPM | | % EFFICIENCY | | | | % POWER FACTOR | | | CURRENT (AMPS) 460 VOLTS | | TORQUE AT FULL VOLTAGE (FT. LBS.) | | | NEMA CODE |
|----------------|-----|----------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | NO LOAD | FULL LOAD | NEMA Nom. Eff. | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | LOCKED STARTING | FULL LOAD TORQUE @ SPEED | LOCKED (STARTING) | PULLOUT BREAK- DOWN | |
| | | % OF FULL LOAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CHT5V1BLE | 5 | 3600 | 3540 | 88.5 | 88.5 | 87.5 | 84.4 | 86 | 83 | 76 | 6.2 | 46.4 | 7.4 | 191 | 333 | J |
| CHT5V2BLE | | 1800 | 1770 | 89.5 | 89.5 | 89.6 | 87.8 | 77.3 | 70.3 | 57.9 | 6.8 | 48 | 14.8 | 258 | 350 | J |
| CHT7V1BLE | 7.5 | 3600 | 3530 | 89.5 | 89.5 | 89.4 | 87.5 | 87 | 84.5 | 78 | 9 | 62.8 | 11.2 | 178 | 306 | H |
| CHT7V2BLE | | 1800 | 1765 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92.3 | 91.6 | 85.1 | 81.9 | 74.1 | 9 | 62 | 22.3 | 240 | 310 | H |
| CHT10V1BLE | 10 | 3600 | 3525 | 90.2 | 90.2 | 90.5 | 89 | 86 | 82.8 | 75 | 12.1 | 88.6 | 14.9 | 192 | 322 | H |
| CHT10V2BLE | | 1800 | 1765 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92.5 | 91.9 | 84 | 79.8 | 70.8 | 12.2 | 88 | 29.8 | 258 | 332 | H |
| CHT15V1BLE | 15 | 3600 | 3540 | 91 | 91 | 90.2 | 88.4 | 89.5 | 88.8 | 85.3 | 17.4 | 117.4 | 22.3 | 190 | 269 | G |
| CHT15V2BLE | | 1800 | 1775 | 92.4 | 92.4 | 92.8 | 91.7 | 85.6 | 83.2 | 76.5 | 17.8 | 117 | 44.3 | 252 | 258 | G |
| CHT20V2BLE | 20 | 1800 | 1775 | 93 | 93 | 93.7 | 93.3 | 84.2 | 81.3 | 73.6 | 23.9 | 151 | 59.2 | 246 | 253 | G |
| CHT25V2BLF | 25 | 1800 | 1780 | 93.6 | 93.6 | 94.1 | 93.5 | 85.3 | 82.2 | 74.4 | 29.3 | 187 | 73.8 | 206 | 278 | G |
| CHT30V2BLF | 30 | 1800 | 1775 | 93.6 | 93.6 | 94.1 | 93.7 | 84.7 | 81.1 | 72.7 | 35 | 228 | 88.7 | 210 | 282 | G |
| CHT40V2BLG | 40 | 1800 | 1780 | 94.5 | 94.1 | 95 | 94.7 | 86 | 83.4 | 76.6 | 46 | 284 | 117.9 | 192 | 240 | G |
| CHT50V2BLG | 50 | 1800 | 1780 | 94.5 | 94.5 | 95.1 | 95 | 85.7 | 83.4 | 76.5 | 58 | 359 | 147.5 | 198 | 244 | G |
| CHT60V2CLG | 60 | 1800 | 1785 | 95 | 95 | 95.3 | 94.9 | 86.8 | 85.7 | 80.8 | 68 | 404.9 | 176.7 | 169 | 213 | G |
| CHT75V2CLG | 75 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95 | 95.7 | 95.3 | 86.8 | 84.9 | 78.8 | 85 | 576.3 | 221 | 193 | 240 | G |
| CHT100V2CLG | 100 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95 | 95.3 | 94.5 | 87.3 | 85.1 | 78.8 | 113 | 724.1 | 294.3 | 163 | 239 | G |
| CHT125V2CLG | 125 | 1800 | 1790 | 95.4 | 95 | 95.3 | 94.4 | 83.9 | 81.1 | 73.7 | 147 | 931.7 | 367.1 | 109 | 262 | G |
| CHT150V2CLG | 150 | 1800 | 1790 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 95.9 | 95.2 | 86.3 | 84.5 | 78.6 | 170 | 1103.3 | 440.7 | 116 | 263 | G |
| CHT200V2CLG | 200 | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 96.2 | 96.4 | 96 | 86.8 | 84.9 | 78.9 | 224 | 1514.7 | 587.8 | 124 | 273 | G |
| CHT250V2CLJX | 250 | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 95.1 | 89.6 | 89.4 | 86.7 | 273 | 1820 | 734.7 | 124 | 256 | G |
| CHT300V2CLJX | 300 | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 95.9 | 95.3 | 90.3 | 90.3 | 88 | 325 | 2215.4 | 881.5 | 94 | 262 | G |

Efficiency and power factor values listed above are typical values. For guaranteed and certified values, refer to the Technical Service Group. The code letter is an indication of the locked rotor K.V.A in accordance with the National Electrical Code. When performance values have been quoted, they should be shown on the order. Data subject to change without prior notice.

Operating Characteristics - Vertical HOLLOWSHAFT® Motors

High Thrust - "P" Base, Three Phase, Weather Protected Type (WPI), Premium Efficient – IE3, International Duty

| CATALOG NUMBER | HP | RPM | | % EFFICIENCY | | | | % POWER FACTOR | | | CURRENT (AMPS) 440 VOLTS | | TORQUE AT FULL VOLTAGE (FT. LBS.) | | | NEMA CODE |
|----------------|-----|---------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | FULL LOAD TORQUE @ | LOCKED (STARTING) | PULLOUT BREAK-DOWN | |
| | | NO LOAD | FULL LOAD | NEMA Nom. Eff. | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | LOCKED STARTING | FULL LOAD SPEED | % OF FULL LOAD | | |
| HO50P2RLG | 50 | 1800 | 1785 | 94.5 | 94.1 | 94.4 | 93.8 | 86.5 | 84.5 | 78.3 | 60 | 402 | 147.2 | 203 | 256 | G |
| HO60P2RLG | 60 | 1800 | 1785 | 95 | 94.5 | 95 | 94.6 | 87.2 | 85.5 | 80 | 71 | 481 | 176.7 | 211 | 257 | G |
| HO75P2RLG | 75 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95 | 95.3 | 94.7 | 84.4 | 80.9 | 72.3 | 92 | 677 | 220.8 | 248 | 295 | H |
| HO75P2RGLG | 75 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.8 | 95.4 | 95.5 | 94.8 | 87.7 | 86.3 | 81.5 | 88 | 661 | 220.4 | 190 | 244 | G |
| HO100P2RLG | 100 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95 | 95.3 | 94.8 | 87.2 | 85.6 | 80 | 118 | 814 | 294.2 | 193 | 241 | G |
| HO125P2RLG | 125 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95 | 95.5 | 95.2 | 85.6 | 83.1 | 76.1 | 150 | 1014.9 | 368 | 196 | 244 | G |
| HO150P2RLG | 150 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.8 | 95.4 | 95.7 | 95.2 | 87.4 | 85.3 | 79.1 | 176 | 1112.4 | 441.5 | 166 | 233 | G |
| HO200P2RLG | 200 | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 96.1 | 95.8 | 87.8 | 85.6 | 79.3 | 233 | 1580 | 588.8 | 187 | 249 | G |
| HO250P2RLH | 250 | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 86.2 | 83.4 | 75.9 | 296 | 2009.5 | 736.4 | 196 | 253 | G |
| HO300P2RLHX | 300 | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 96.1 | 95.9 | 87.2 | 85.8 | 80.4 | 352 | 2239.6 | 882 | 88 | 255 | G |
| HO350P2RLHX | 350 | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 96.5 | 96.4 | 86.7 | 84.8 | 78.9 | 413 | 2742.3 | 1029.2 | 95 | 269 | G |

| CATALOG NUMBER | HP | RPM | | % EFFICIENCY | | | | % POWER FACTOR | | | CURRENT (AMPS) 415 VOLTS | | TORQUE AT FULL VOLTAGE (FT. LBS.) | | | NEMA CODE |
|----------------|-----|---------|-----------|---------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | FULL LOAD TORQUE @ | LOCKED (STARTING) | PULLOUT BREAK-DOWN | |
| | | NO LOAD | FULL LOAD | IE3 Nom. Eff. | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | LOCKED STARTING | FULL LOAD SPEED | % OF FULL LOAD | | |
| HO50P2TLG | 50 | 1500 | 1480 | 94 | 93.6 | 93.9 | 93.3 | 83.5 | 79.1 | 69.4 | 66.0 | 443 | 177.3 | 207 | 288 | H |
| HO60P2TLG | 60 | 1500 | 1485 | 94.4 | 94.1 | 94.4 | 93.9 | 81.8 | 77 | 66.7 | 81 | 555 | 212.2 | 227 | 290 | H |
| HO75P2TLG | 75 | 1500 | 1485 | 95 | 94.6 | 94.8 | 94.3 | 84.7 | 81.1 | 72.6 | 97 | 696.7 | 264.9 | 206 | 264 | H |
| HO100P2TLG | 100 | 1500 | 1485 | 95.2 | 94.9 | 95.3 | 94.9 | 84.6 | 81.3 | 72.9 | 129 | 897.6 | 353.6 | 205 | 258 | H |
| HO125P2TLG | 125 | 1500 | 1485 | 95.5 | 95.2 | 95.3 | 94.7 | 86 | 82.5 | 74 | 158 | 1141.2 | 441.5 | 200 | 273 | H |
| HO150P2TLG | 150 | 1500 | 1485 | 95.6 | 95.3 | 95.5 | 94.9 | 85.9 | 82.5 | 74.2 | 190 | 1331.8 | 530.2 | 199 | 267 | H |
| HO200P2TLG | 200 | 1500 | 1485 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 95.9 | 95.5 | 83.3 | 78.9 | 68.9 | 261 | 1770.6 | 707.7 | 205 | 267 | H |
| HO250P2TLH | 250 | 1500 | 1490 | 96 | 96 | 96.2 | 95.9 | 85.6 | 82.4 | 74.4 | 316 | 2360.6 | 881.9 | 117 | 306 | H |
| HO300P2TLH | 300 | 1500 | 1490 | 96.2 | 96.2 | 96.6 | 96.5 | 87.3 | 84.7 | 77.5 | 371 | 2891.8 | 1057.2 | 128 | 301 | H |
| HO350P2TLH | 350 | 1500 | 1490 | 96.5 | 96.2 | 96.6 | 96.4 | 90.1 | 88.8 | 84.3 | 419 | 3398.1 | 1233.9 | 130 | 304 | H |

Efficiency and power factor values listed above are typical values. For guaranteed and certified values, refer to the Technical Service Group. The code letter is an indication of the locked rotor K.V.A in accordance with the National Electrical Code. When performance values have been quoted, they should be shown on the order. Data subject to change without prior notice.



VERTICAL MOTORS
STEADY BUSHING KITS
CONVERSION CENTER
QUICK ENGINEERING FACTS
FORMULAS
LONG TERM STORAGE INFORMATION
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS
DIMENSION PRINT INDEX
DRIVE COUPLING PART NUMBERS
DIMENSION PRINTS

Operating Characteristics - Vertical Solid Shaft Normal Thrust - "P" Base, Three Phase, WPI, Premium Efficient

| CATALOG NUMBER | HP | RPM | | % EFFICIENCY | | | | % POWER FACTOR | | | CURRENT (AMPS) 460 VOLTS | | TORQUE AT FULL VOLTAGE (FT. LBS.) | | | NEMA CODE |
|----------------|-----|---------|-----------|----------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | NO LOAD | FULL LOAD | NEMA Nom. Eff. | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | LOCKED STARTING | FULL LOAD TORQUE @ | LOCKED (STARTING) | PULLOUT BREAK- DOWN | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO3P2BE | 3 | 1800 | 1770 | 89.5 | 89.5 | 89.5 | 87.7 | 82.6 | 77.3 | 66.8 | 4 | 31 | 8.9 | 245 | 383 | K |
| NO5P2BE | 5 | 1800 | 1760 | 89.5 | 89.5 | 90.2 | 89.3 | 83.4 | 78.4 | 67.8 | 6.3 | 46 | 14.9 | 232 | 348 | J |
| NO7P2BE | 7.5 | 1800 | 1760 | 91 | 91 | 91.8 | 91.3 | 82.8 | 78.1 | 68.4 | 9 | 62 | 22.4 | 232 | 304 | H |
| NO10P2BE | 10 | 1800 | 1760 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92.6 | 92.4 | 85.5 | 82.5 | 75.2 | 12 | 75 | 29.9 | 219 | 280 | G |
| NO15P2BE | 15 | 1800 | 1780 | 93 | 93 | 93.9 | 93.3 | 84 | 81.3 | 73.8 | 17.9 | 115 | 44.3 | 244 | 253 | G |
| NO20P2BE | 20 | 1800 | 1775 | 93 | 93 | 93.8 | 93.4 | 83.8 | 80.6 | 72.3 | 24 | 151 | 59 | 246 | 253 | G |
| NO25P2BE | 25 | 1800 | 1775 | 93.6 | 93.6 | 94.4 | 94 | 83.9 | 80.9 | 72.9 | 29.8 | 193.0 | 73.9 | 261 | 261 | G |
| NO30P2BE | 30 | 1800 | 1775 | 94.1 | 94.1 | 94.8 | 94.7 | 85.8 | 84.5 | 78.2 | 35 | 217 | 88.8 | 249 | 242 | G |
| NO40P2BG | 40 | 1800 | 1780 | 94.1 | 94.1 | 95.3 | 94.9 | 87.8 | 86.4 | 81.1 | 45 | 286 | 117.9 | 192 | 252 | G |
| NO50P2BG | 50 | 1800 | 1780 | 94.5 | 94.5 | 95.3 | 95.1 | 87.7 | 86.1 | 80.7 | 57 | 357.0 | 147.5 | 191 | 252 | G |
| NO100P2BG | 100 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 96 | 95.7 | 86.3 | 84.5 | 78.3 | 114 | 737.5 | 294.3 | 186 | 231 | G |
| NO125P2BG | 125 | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 96 | 96 | 87.2 | 86.1 | 81.4 | 141 | 882.3 | 368.2 | 177 | 220 | G |

Efficiency and power factor values listed above are typical values. For guaranteed and certified values, refer to the Technical Service Group. The code letter is an indication of the locked rotor K.V.A in accordance with the National Electrical Code. When performance values have been quoted, they should be shown on the order. Data subject to change without prior notice.

Operating Characteristics - Vertical Solid Shaft Normal Thrust - "P" Base, Three Phase Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC) CORRO-DUTY®, Premium Efficient - IE3

| CATALOG NUMBER | HP | RPM | | % EFFICIENCY | | | | % POWER FACTOR | | | CURRENT (AMPS) 460 VOLTS | | TORQUE AT FULL VOLTAGE (FT. LBS.) | | | NEMA CODE |
|----------------|-----|---------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | FULL LOAD TORQUE @ | LOCKED (STARTING) | PULLOUT BREAK-DOWN | |
| | | NO LOAD | FULL LOAD | NEMA Nom. Eff. | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | LOCKED STARTING | FULL LOAD SPEED | % OF FULL LOAD | | |
| CNT3P1DE | 3 | 3600 | 3540 | 87.5 | 87.5 | 88 | 85.8 | 82.8 | 77.4 | 67.1 | 3.9 | 32 | 4.5 | 251 | 336 | K |
| CNT3P2DE | | 1800 | 1765 | 89.5 | 89.5 | 89.7 | 88.2 | 80.1 | 73.8 | 61.9 | 3.9 | 31 | 8.9 | 242 | 379 | K |
| CNT5P1DE | 5 | 3600 | 3520 | 88.5 | 88.5 | 90 | 89.3 | 87 | 83.6 | 75.6 | 6.1 | 46 | 7.5 | 237 | 300 | J |
| CNT5P2DE | | 1800 | 1755 | 89.5 | 89.5 | 90.7 | 90.2 | 83.6 | 78.7 | 68.5 | 6.3 | 46 | 15 | 231 | 341 | J |
| CNT7P1DE | 7.5 | 3600 | 3530 | 91 | 91 | 91.4 | 90.3 | 86.8 | 84.4 | 78 | 8.9 | 62.8 | 11.2 | 177 | 305 | H |
| CNT7P2DE | | 1800 | 1765 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92.1 | 91.3 | 82.8 | 78.2 | 68.4 | 9.3 | 65 | 22.3 | 247 | 324 | H |
| CNT10P1DE | 10 | 3600 | 3520 | 91 | 91 | 92 | 91.4 | 87.9 | 85.8 | 80 | 11.8 | 79.3 | 14.9 | 173 | 292 | G |
| CNT10P2DE | | 1800 | 1760 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92.6 | 92.3 | 85.4 | 82.2 | 74.7 | 12 | 80 | 29.8 | 232 | 297 | H |
| CNT15P1DE | 15 | 3600 | 3545 | 91 | 91 | 91.3 | 90.3 | 88.1 | 86.8 | 82.2 | 17.5 | 115.4 | 22.2 | 175 | 258 | G |
| CNT15P2DE | | 1800 | 1775 | 92.4 | 92.4 | 93.4 | 93 | 82.8 | 79.4 | 70.7 | 18.4 | 112 | 44.4 | 233 | 248 | G |
| CNT20P1DE | 20 | 3600 | 3535 | 91 | 91 | 91.9 | 91.5 | 89.1 | 88.5 | 84.9 | 23.1 | 148.3 | 29.7 | 174 | 250 | G |
| CNT20P2DE | | 1800 | 1770 | 93 | 93 | 94.3 | 94.2 | 85.5 | 83.6 | 77.3 | 23.5 | 142 | 59.3 | 235 | 237 | G |
| CNT25P1FE | 25 | 3600 | 3560 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92 | 90.8 | 86.7 | 85.4 | 80.2 | 29.4 | 182 | 36.9 | 178 | 232 | G |
| CNT25P2FE | | 1800 | 1775 | 93.6 | 93.6 | 94.2 | 93.9 | 85.9 | 83.2 | 75.9 | 29.1 | 179 | 73.9 | 200 | 265 | G |
| CNT30P1FE | 30 | 3600 | 3560 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92.8 | 92.1 | 88.9 | 89 | 86.3 | 34 | 218 | 44.3 | 195 | 229 | G |
| CNT30P2FE | | 1800 | 1775 | 93.6 | 93.6 | 94.4 | 94.3 | 87 | 85.1 | 79.2 | 34 | 218 | 88.8 | 194 | 256 | G |
| CNT40P1FG | 40 | 3600 | 3560 | 92.4 | 92.4 | 92.9 | 91.8 | 89 | 88.6 | 85.2 | 46 | 295 | 59 | 185 | 283 | G |
| CNT40P2FG | | 1800 | 1780 | 94.1 | 94.1 | 94.7 | 94.5 | 86.8 | 84.4 | 77.3 | 46 | 295 | 118 | 192 | 258 | G |
| CNT50P1FG | 50 | 3600 | 3550 | 93 | 93 | 93.3 | 92.7 | 90 | 90.2 | 87.9 | 56 | 365 | 73.9 | 197 | 284 | G |
| CNT50P2FG | | 1800 | 1780 | 94.5 | 94.5 | 95.2 | 95.1 | 88.4 | 86.7 | 81.1 | 56 | 377 | 147.7 | 210 | 265 | G |
| CNT60P1FG | 60 | 3600 | 3570 | 93.6 | 93.6 | 93.5 | 92.5 | 88.9 | 87.4 | 82.4 | 68 | 435 | 88.3 | 142 | 299 | G |
| CNT60P2FG | | 1800 | 1785 | 95 | 95 | 95.4 | 95 | 86.1 | 83.8 | 77.1 | 69 | 450.8 | 176.6 | 182 | 234 | G |
| CNT75P1FG | 75 | 3600 | 3565 | 93.6 | 93.6 | 94.2 | 93.5 | 90.2 | 89.3 | 85.3 | 83 | 546 | 110.4 | 149 | 304 | G |
| CNT75P2FG | | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 95.9 | 95.8 | 87.2 | 86.1 | 81.2 | 84 | 523.3 | 221 | 176 | 218 | G |
| CNT100P1FG | 100 | 3600 | 3560 | 94.5 | 94.5 | 94.7 | 94.1 | 88.7 | 87.5 | 82.8 | 112 | 726 | 147.4 | 123 | 256 | G |
| CNT100P2FG | | 1800 | 1780 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 95.6 | 95.1 | 87.1 | 84.8 | 78.3 | 113 | 716.9 | 294.7 | 165 | 241 | G |
| CNT125P1FG | 125 | 3600 | 3575 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 96.2 | 95.9 | 85.8 | 83.1 | 75.6 | 142 | 923 | 183.7 | 125 | 256 | G |
| CNT125P2FG | | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 94.8 | 83.9 | 81 | 73.5 | 147 | 933.9 | 368.1 | 122 | 265 | G |
| CNT150P1FG | 150 | 3600 | 3570 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 96.2 | 96.1 | 85.8 | 83 | 75.5 | 171 | 1088 | 220.5 | 126 | 252 | G |
| CNT150P2FG | | 1800 | 1785 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 96.1 | 95.7 | 85.5 | 83.3 | 76.7 | 171 | 1149.5 | 441.7 | 127 | 273 | G |
| CNT200P1FG | 200 | 3600 | 3575 | 96.2 | 96.2 | 96.7 | 96.6 | 89.7 | 88.2 | 83 | 217 | 1569 | 294 | 146 | 276 | G |
| CNT200P2FG | | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 96.2 | 96.6 | 96.4 | 86.8 | 85.8 | 81.3 | 224 | 1451 | 588.6 | 109 | 241 | G |

Efficiency and power factor values listed above are typical values. For guaranteed and certified values, refer to the Technical Service Group. The code letter is an indication of the locked rotor K.V.A in accordance with the National Electrical Code. When performance values have been quoted, they should be shown on the order. Data subject to change without prior notice.



Operating Characteristics - Vertical C-Face

Three Phase Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC)

CORRO-DUTY[®], Premium Efficient - IE3

| CATALOG NUMBER | HP | RPM | | % EFFICIENCY | | | | % POWER FACTOR | | | CURRENT (AMPS) 460 VOLTS | | TORQUE AT FULL VOLTAGE (FT. LBS.) | | | NEMA CODE |
|----------------|-----|---------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | | NO LOAD | FULL LOAD | NEMA Nom. Eff. | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | LOCKED STARTING | FULL LOAD TORQUE @ | LOCKED (STARTING) | PULLOUT BREAK-DOWN | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | FULL LOAD SPEED | % OF FULL LOAD | | |
| C1P1DCR | 1 | 3600 | 3520 | 80 | 80 | 79.9 | 75.8 | 86 | 80.6 | 71 | 1.4 | 12.7 | 1.5 | 290 | 420 | M |
| C1P2DCR | | 1800 | 1755 | 85.5 | 85.5 | 84.4 | 81.1 | 73.2 | 64.4 | 51.3 | 1.5 | 13.3 | 3 | 398 | 509 | M |
| C32P1DCR | 1.5 | 3600 | 3505 | 84 | 84 | 83.4 | 80.4 | 86.7 | 81.7 | 71.8 | 2 | 18.6 | 2.2 | 325 | 429 | L |
| C32P2DCR | | 1800 | 1740 | 86.5 | 86.5 | 86.2 | 83.6 | 76.1 | 67.8 | 54.7 | 2 | 19.5 | 4.5 | 369 | 489 | M |
| C2P1DCR | 2 | 3600 | 3495 | 86.5 | 86.5 | 87.3 | 85.7 | 88.5 | 84.2 | 75 | 2.4 | 25.3 | 3 | 342 | 445 | M |
| C2P2DCR | | 1800 | 1745 | 86.5 | 86.5 | 86.6 | 84.4 | 77.3 | 68.6 | 54.9 | 2.8 | 26.4 | 6 | 402 | 513 | M |
| C3P1DCR | 3 | 3600 | 3540 | 87.5 | 87.5 | 88 | 85.8 | 82.8 | 77.4 | 67.1 | 3.9 | 32 | 4.5 | 251 | 336 | K |
| C3P2DCR | | 1800 | 1765 | 89.5 | 89.5 | 89.7 | 88.2 | 80.1 | 73.8 | 61.9 | 3.9 | 31 | 8.9 | 242 | 379 | K |
| C5P1DCR | 5 | 3600 | 3520 | 88.5 | 88.5 | 90 | 89.3 | 87 | 83.6 | 75.6 | 6.1 | 46 | 7.5 | 237 | 300 | J |
| C5P2DCR | | 1800 | 1755 | 89.5 | 89.5 | 90.7 | 90.2 | 83.6 | 78.7 | 68.5 | 6.3 | 46 | 15 | 231 | 341 | J |
| C7P1DCR | 7.5 | 3600 | 3530 | 91 | 91 | 91.4 | 90.3 | 86.8 | 84.4 | 78 | 8.9 | 62.8 | 11.2 | 177 | 305 | H |
| C7P2DCR | | 1800 | 1765 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92.1 | 91.3 | 82.8 | 78.2 | 68.4 | 9.3 | 65 | 22.3 | 247 | 324 | H |
| C10P1DCR | 10 | 3600 | 3520 | 91 | 91 | 92 | 91.4 | 87.6 | 95.8 | 80 | 11.8 | 79.3 | 14.9 | 173 | 292 | G |
| C10P2DCR | | 1800 | 1760 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92.6 | 92.3 | 85.4 | 82.2 | 74.7 | 12 | 80 | 29.8 | 232 | 297 | H |
| C15P1DCR | 15 | 3600 | 3540 | 91 | 91 | 91.3 | 90.3 | 88.1 | 86.8 | 82.2 | 17.5 | 115.4 | 22.2 | 175 | 258 | G |
| C15P2DCR | | 1800 | 1775 | 92.4 | 92.4 | 93.4 | 93 | 82.8 | 79.4 | 70.7 | 18.4 | 112 | 44.4 | 233 | 248 | G |
| C20P1DCR | 20 | 3600 | 3535 | 91 | 91 | 91.9 | 91.5 | 89.1 | 88.5 | 84.9 | 23.1 | 148.3 | 29.7 | 174 | 250 | G |
| C20P2DCR | | 1800 | 1770 | 93 | 93 | 94.3 | 94.2 | 85.5 | 83.6 | 77.3 | 23.5 | 142 | 59.3 | 235 | 237 | G |
| C25P1FSCR | 25 | 3600 | 3560 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92 | 90.8 | 86.7 | 85.4 | 80.2 | 29.4 | 182 | 36.9 | 178 | 232 | G |
| C25P2FCR | | 1800 | 1775 | 93.6 | 93.6 | 94.2 | 93.9 | 85.9 | 83.2 | 75.9 | 29.1 | 179 | 73.9 | 200 | 265 | G |
| C25P2FSCR | | 1800 | 1775 | 93.6 | 93.6 | 94.2 | 93.9 | 85.9 | 83.2 | 75.9 | 29.1 | 179 | 73.9 | 200 | 265 | G |
| C30P1FSCR | 30 | 3600 | 3560 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 92.8 | 92.1 | 88.9 | 89 | 86.3 | 34 | 218 | 44.3 | 195 | 229 | G |
| C30P2FCR | | 1800 | 1775 | 93.6 | 93.6 | 94.4 | 94.3 | 87 | 85.1 | 79.2 | 34 | 218 | 88.8 | 194 | 256 | G |
| C30P2FSCR | | 1800 | 1775 | 93.6 | 93.6 | 94.4 | 94.3 | 87 | 85.1 | 79.2 | 34 | 218 | 88.8 | 194 | 256 | G |
| C40P1FSCR | 40 | 3600 | 3560 | 92.4 | 92.4 | 92.9 | 91.8 | 89 | 88.6 | 85.2 | 46 | 295 | 59 | 185 | 283 | G |
| C40P2FCR | | 1800 | 1780 | 94.1 | 94.1 | 94.7 | 94.5 | 86.8 | 84.4 | 77.3 | 46 | 295 | 118 | 192 | 258 | G |
| C40P2FSCR | | 1800 | 1780 | 94.1 | 94.1 | 94.7 | 94.5 | 86.8 | 84.4 | 77.3 | 46 | 295 | 118 | 192 | 258 | G |
| C50P1FSCR | 50 | 3600 | 3550 | 93 | 93 | 93.3 | 92.7 | 90 | 90.2 | 87.9 | 56 | 365 | 73.9 | 197 | 284 | G |
| C50P2FCR | | 1800 | 1780 | 94.5 | 94.5 | 95.2 | 95.1 | 88.4 | 86.7 | 81.1 | 56 | 377 | 147.7 | 210 | 265 | G |
| C50P2FSCR | | 1800 | 1780 | 94.5 | 94.5 | 95.2 | 95.1 | 88.4 | 86.7 | 81.1 | 56 | 377 | 147.7 | 210 | 265 | G |
| C60P1FSCR | 60 | 3600 | 3570 | 93.6 | 93.6 | 93.5 | 92.5 | 88.9 | 87.4 | 82.4 | 68 | 435 | 88.3 | 142 | 299 | G |
| C60P2FCR | | 1800 | 1785 | 95 | 95 | 95.4 | 95 | 86.1 | 83.8 | 77.1 | 69 | 450.8 | 176.6 | 182 | 234 | G |
| C60P2FSCR | | 1800 | 1785 | 95 | 95 | 95.4 | 95 | 86.1 | 83.8 | 77.1 | 69 | 450.8 | 176.6 | 182 | 234 | G |
| C75P1FSCR | 75 | 3600 | 3565 | 93.6 | 93.6 | 94.2 | 93.5 | 90.2 | 89.3 | 85.3 | 83 | 546 | 110.4 | 149 | 304 | G |
| C75P2FCR | | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 95.9 | 95.8 | 87.2 | 86.1 | 81.2 | 84 | 523.3 | 221 | 176 | 218 | G |
| C75P2FSCR | | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 95.9 | 95.8 | 87.2 | 86.1 | 81.2 | 84 | 523.3 | 221 | 176 | 218 | G |
| C100P1FSCR | 100 | 3600 | 3560 | 94.5 | 94.5 | 94.7 | 94.1 | 88.7 | 87.5 | 82.8 | 112 | 726 | 147.4 | 123 | 256 | G |
| C100P2FCR | | 1800 | 1780 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 95.6 | 95.1 | 87.1 | 84.8 | 78.3 | 113 | 716.9 | 294.7 | 165 | 241 | G |
| C100P2FSCR | | 1800 | 1780 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 95.6 | 95.1 | 87.1 | 84.8 | 78.3 | 113 | 716.9 | 294.7 | 165 | 241 | G |
| C125P1FSCR | 125 | 3600 | 3575 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 96.2 | 95.9 | 85.8 | 83.1 | 75.6 | 142 | 923 | 183.7 | 125 | 256 | G |
| C125P2FCR | | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 94.8 | 83.9 | 81 | 73.5 | 147 | 933.9 | 368.1 | 122 | 265 | G |
| C125P2FSCR | | 1800 | 1785 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 94.8 | 83.9 | 81 | 73.5 | 147 | 933.9 | 368.1 | 122 | 265 | G |

Operating Characteristics - Vertical C-Face Three Phase Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC) CORRO-DUTY®, Premium Efficient - IE3 *(continued)*

| CATALOG NUMBER | HP | RPM | | % EFFICIENCY | | | % POWER FACTOR | | | CURRENT (AMPS) 460 VOLTS | | TORQUE AT FULL VOLTAGE (FT. LBS.) | | | NEMA CODE | |
|----------------|-----|---------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | NO LOAD | FULL LOAD | NEMA Nom. Eff. | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | 3/4 LOAD | 1/2 LOAD | FULL LOAD | LOCKED STARTING | FULL LOAD TORQUE @ | LOCKED (STARTING) | | PULLOUT BREAK-DOWN |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | FULL LOAD SPEED | % OF FULL LOAD | | |
| C150P1FSCR | 150 | 3600 | 3570 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 96.2 | 96.1 | 85.8 | 83 | 75.5 | 171 | 1088 | 220.5 | 126 | 252 | G |
| C150P2FCR | | 1800 | 1785 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 96.1 | 95.7 | 85.5 | 83.3 | 76.7 | 171 | 1149.5 | 441.7 | 127 | 273 | G |
| C150P2FSCR | | 1800 | 1785 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 96.1 | 95.7 | 85.5 | 83.3 | 76.7 | 171 | 1149.5 | 441.7 | 127 | 273 | G |
| C200P1FSCR | 200 | 3600 | 3575 | 96.2 | 96.2 | 96.7 | 96.6 | 89.7 | 88.2 | 83 | 217 | 1569 | 294 | 146 | 276 | G |
| C200P2FCR | | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 96.2 | 96.6 | 96.4 | 86.8 | 85.8 | 81.3 | 224 | 1451 | 588.6 | 109 | 241 | G |
| C200P2FSCR | | 1800 | 1785 | 96.2 | 96.2 | 96.6 | 96.4 | 86.8 | 85.8 | 81.3 | 224 | 1451 | 588.6 | 109 | 241 | G |

Efficiency and power factor values listed above are typical values. For guaranteed and certified values, refer to the Technical Service Group. The code letter is an indication of the locked rotor K.V.A in accordance with the National Electrical Code. When performance values have been quoted, they should be shown on the order. Data subject to change without prior notice.



Dimension Print Index

HOLLOSHAFT® MOTORS DRIVE COUPLINGS

| Frame | Type | Page |
|----------|------------------|------|
| 182-286 | AU, AUC, TU, TUC | E-16 |
| 324-405 | RU, TU | E-17 |
| 405-5008 | RU, TU, JU | E-18 |

SINGLE AND THREE PHASE HOLLOSHAFT® MOTORS

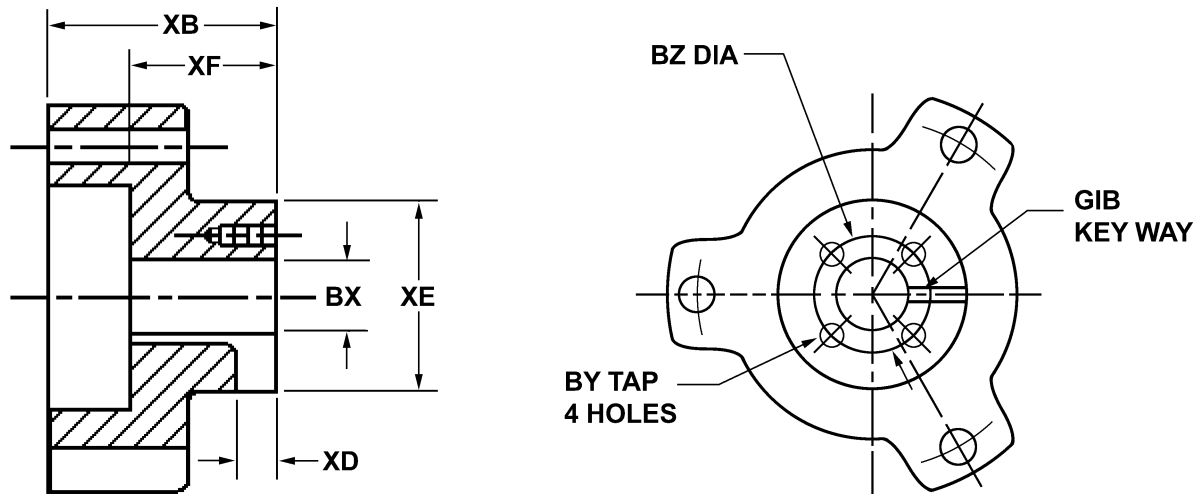
| Phase | Enclosure | Type | Frame | Page |
|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|------|
| Single | WPI | High Thrust | 213-256 | E-19 |
| Three | WPI | High Thrust | 182-184 | E-20 |
| Three | WPI | High Thrust | 213-215 | E-21 |
| Three | WPI | High Thrust | 254-256 | E-22 |
| Three | WPI | High Thrust | 284-286 | E-23 |
| Three | WPI | High Thrust | 324-326 | E-24 |
| Three | WPI | High Thrust | 364-365 | E-25 |
| Three | WPI | High Thrust | 404-405 | E-26 |
| Three | WPI | High Thrust | H444-H445 | E-27 |
| Three | WPI | High Thrust | 447 | E-28 |
| Three | WPI | High Thrust | 449 | E-29 |
| Three | WPI | High Thrust | 5000 | E-30 |
| Three | TEFC | High Thrust | 182-H215 | E-31 |
| Three | TEFC | High Thrust | 254-256 | E-32 |
| Three | TEFC | High Thrust | 284-286 | E-33 |
| Three | TEFC | High Thrust | 324-326 | E-34 |
| Three | TEFC | High Thrust | 364-365 | E-35 |
| Three | TEFC | High Thrust | 404-405 | E-36 |
| Three | TEFC | High Thrust | 444-447 | E-37 |
| Three | TEFC | High Thrust | 449 | E-38 |

THREE PHASE SOLID SHAFT

| Enclosure | Type | Frame | Frame |
|-----------|-----------------|------------|-------|
| WPI | Normal Thrust | 182-184 | E-39 |
| WPI | Normal Thrust | 213-215 | E-40 |
| WPI | Normal Thrust | 254-256 | E-41 |
| WPI | Normal Thrust | 284-286 | E-42 |
| WPI | Normal Thrust | 324-326 | E-43 |
| WPI | Normal Thrust | 364-365 | E-44 |
| WPI | Normal Thrust | 404-405 | E-45 |
| TEFC | Normal Thrust | 140-286 HP | E-46 |
| TEFC | Normal Thrust | 324-447 HP | E-47 |
| TEFC | Vertical C-Face | 140 TC | E-48 |
| TEFC | Vertical C-Face | 180-405 TC | E-49 |
| TEFC | Vertical C-Face | 440 TC | E-50 |

HOLLOSHAFT®

Drive Coupling Part Numbers



| FRAME | TYPE | PART NO. | BORE SIZE | | KEY | BY | BZ | XB | XD | XE | XF |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | NOMINAL | ACTUAL | | | | | | | |
| 182-215 | AUS, AUSI, TUS, TUCI, AUR | 159002 | 0.750 | 0.751 | 0.188 | 10-32 | 1.375 | 1.750 | 0.344 | 2.000 | 1.125 |
| | | 181107 | 0.875 | 0.876 | 0.188 | 10-32 | 1.375 | 1.750 | 0.406 | 2.000 | 1.125 |
| | | 159001 | 1.000 | 1.001 | 0.250 | 10-32 | 1.375 | 1.750 | 0.406 | 2.000 | 1.125 |
| | | 157744 | BLANK | 0.624 | - | - | - | 1.750 | - | 2.000 | 1.125 |
| 254-256 | AUS, AUSI, TUS, TUCI, AUC | 174431 | 0.750 | 0.751 | 0.188 | 10-32 | 1.375 | 2.563 | 0.344 | 2.250 | 1.625 |
| | | 181105 | 0.875 | 0.876 | 0.188 | 10-32 | 1.375 | 2.563 | 0.344 | 2.250 | 1.625 |
| | | B 102999 | 1.000 | 1.001 | 0.250 | 10-32 | 1.375 | 2.563 | 0.406 | 2.250 | 1.625 |
| | | 779353* | 1.063 | 1.063 | 0.250 | 10-32 | 1.375 | 2.563 | 0.406 | 2.250 | 1.625 |
| | | B 104720 | 1.188 | 1.188 | 0.250 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.563 | 0.406 | 2.250 | 1.625 |
| | | 152434 | 1.250 | 1.251 | 0.250 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.563 | 0.406 | 2.250 | 1.625 |
| | | 366983 | 1.250 | 1.251 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.563 | 0.531 | 2.250 | 1.625 |
| | | B 102986 | BLANK | 0.751 | - | - | - | 2.563 | - | 2.250 | 1.625 |
| 284-286 | AUS, AUSI, TUS | 174431 | 0.750 | 0.751 | 0.188 | 10-32 | 1.375 | 2.563 | 0.344 | 2.250 | 1.625 |
| | | 181105 | 0.875 | 0.876 | 0.188 | 10-32 | 1.375 | 2.563 | 0.344 | 2.250 | 1.625 |
| | | B 102999 | 1.000 | 1.001 | 0.250 | 10-32 | 1.375 | 2.563 | 0.406 | 2.250 | 1.625 |
| | | 779353* | 1.063 | 1.063 | 0.250 | 10-32 | 1.375 | 2.563 | 0.406 | 2.250 | 1.625 |
| | | B 104720 | 1.188 | 1.188 | 0.250 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.563 | 0.406 | 2.250 | 1.625 |
| | | 152434 | 1.250 | 1.251 | 0.250 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.563 | 0.406 | 2.250 | 1.625 |
| | | 366983 | 1.250 | 1.251 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.563 | 0.531 | 2.250 | 1.625 |
| | | B 102986 | BLANK | 0.751 | - | - | - | 2.563 | - | 2.250 | 1.625 |
| 284-286 | TUCI | A 112000-000 | 1.000 | 1.001 | 0.250 | 10-32 | 1.375 | 2.563 | 0.406 | 2.625 | 1.625 |
| | | A 108186-000 | 1.188 | 1.188 | 0.250 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.563 | 0.406 | 2.625 | 1.625 |
| | | 922970* | 1.313 | 1.313 | 0.250 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.563 | 0.406 | 2.625 | 1.625 |
| | | 162457-000 | 1.250 | 1.251 | 0.250 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.563 | 0.406 | 2.625 | 1.625 |
| | | 366982-000 | 1.250 | 1.251 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.563 | 0.531 | 2.625 | 1.625 |
| | | 661737* | 1.500 | 1.501 | 0.250 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 2.563 | 0.406 | 2.625 | 1.625 |
| B 108184-000 | BLANK | 0.751 | - | - | - | 2.563 | - | 2.625 | 1.625 | | |

** Gib key is not included.



VERTICAL MOTORS
 STEADY BUSHING KITS
 CONVERSION CENTER
 QUICK ENGINEERING FACTS
 FORMULAS
 LONG TERM STORAGE INFORMATION
 OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS
 DIMENSION PRINT INDEX
 DRIVE COUPLING PART NUMBERS
 DIMENSION PRINTS

HOLLOSHAFT®

Drive Coupling Part Numbers

| FRAME | TYPE | PART NO. | BORE SIZE | | KEY | BY | BZ | XB | XD | XE | XF |
|---------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | NOMINAL | ACTUAL | | | | | | | |
| 324-326 | RUS, RUSI, TUS, TUCI | 136731 | 1.000 | 1.001 | 0.250 | 10-32 | 1.375 | 2.938 | 0.406 | 2.875 | 1.938 |
| | | 132607 | 1.188 | 1.188 | 0.250 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.938 | 0.406 | 2.875 | 1.938 |
| | | 162458 | 1.250 | 1.251 | 0.250 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.938 | 0.406 | 2.875 | 1.938 |
| | | 132608 | 1.250 | 1.251 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.938 | 0.531 | 2.875 | 1.938 |
| | | 795905* | 1.313 | 1.313 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.938 | 0.531 | 2.875 | 1.938 |
| | | 132609 | 1.438 | 1.438 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 2.938 | 0.531 | 2.875 | 1.938 |
| | | 132610 | 1.500 | 1.501 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 2.938 | 0.531 | 2.875 | 1.938 |
| | | B 108565 | BLANK | 0.751 | - | - | - | 2.938 | - | 2.875 | 1.938 |
| 364-365 | RUS, RUSI | 136731 | 1.000 | 1.001 | 0.250 | 10-32 | 1.375 | 2.938 | 0.406 | 2.875 | 1.938 |
| | | 132607 | 1.188 | 1.188 | 0.250 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.938 | 0.406 | 2.875 | 1.938 |
| | | 162458 | 1.250 | 1.251 | 0.250 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.938 | 0.406 | 2.875 | 1.938 |
| | | 132608 | 1.250 | 1.251 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.938 | 0.531 | 2.875 | 1.938 |
| | | 795905* | 1.313 | 1.313 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 2.938 | 0.531 | 2.875 | 1.938 |
| | | 132609 | 1.438 | 1.438 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 2.938 | 0.531 | 2.875 | 1.938 |
| | | 132610 | 1.500 | 1.501 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 2.938 | 0.531 | 2.875 | 1.938 |
| | | B 108565 | BLANK | 0.751 | - | - | - | 2.938 | - | 2.875 | 1.938 |
| 364-365 | TUS, TUCI | 471208* | 1.000 | 1.001 | 0.250 | .25-20 | 1.375 | 3.813 | 0.406 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | | 172313 | 1.188 | 1.188 | 0.250 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 3.813 | 0.406 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | | 172315 | 1.250 | 1.251 | 0.250 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 3.813 | 0.406 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | | 366985 | 1.250 | 1.251 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | | 172314 | 1.438 | 1.438 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | | 118296 | 1.500 | 1.501 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | | 929360* | 1.563 | 1.563 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | | 789957* | 1.625 | 1.626 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | | 118297* | 1.688 | 1.688 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | | 118298* | 1.750 | 1.751 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | | 118295 | BLANK | 0.751 | - | - | - | 3.813 | - | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| 404-405 | RUS, RUSI | 133000 | 1.188 | 1.188 | 0.250 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 3.406 | 0.406 | 3.125 | 2.406 |
| | | 707806* | 1.250 | 1.251 | 0.250 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 3.406 | 0.406 | 3.125 | 2.406 |
| | | 661856 | 1.250 | 1.251 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 1.750 | 3.406 | 0.531 | 3.125 | 2.406 |
| | | 133002 | 1.438 | 1.438 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 3.406 | 0.531 | 3.125 | 2.406 |
| | | 133003 | 1.500 | 1.501 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 3.406 | 0.531 | 3.125 | 2.406 |
| | | 766777* | 1.563 | 1.563 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 3.406 | 0.531 | 3.125 | 2.406 |
| | | 149451 | 1.688 | 1.688 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 3.406 | 0.531 | 3.125 | 2.406 |
| | | 928124* | 1.813 | 1.813 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 3.406 | 0.531 | 3.125 | 2.406 |
| | | 133005 | BLANK | 0.751 | - | - | - | 3.406 | - | 3.125 | 2.406 |

** Gib key is not included.

*Product listed may not be available from stock.

HOLLOSHAFT®

Drive Coupling Part Numbers

| FRAME | TYPE | PART NO. | BORE SIZE | | KEY | BY | BZ | XB | XD | XE | XF |
|----------|--|----------|-----------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | NOMINAL | ACTUAL | | | | | | | |
| 404-405 | TUS, TUCI | 172314 | 1.438 | 1.438 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | | 118296 | 1.500 | 1.501 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | | 929360* | 1.563 | 1.563 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | | 789957* | 1.625 | 1.626 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | | 118297 | 1.688 | 1.688 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | | 118298* | 1.750 | 1.751 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | | 926393* | 1.875 | 1.876 | 0.500 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | | 118299* | 1.938 | 1.938 | 0.500 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.625 | 2.750 |
| | 118295 | BLANK | 0.751 | - | - | - | 3.813 | - | 3.625 | 2.750 | |
| H444-447 | RUS, RUSI | 945496* | 1.313 | 1.313 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 4.000 | 0.688 | 3.688 | 2.875 |
| | | 132576 | 1.438 | 1.438 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 4.000 | 0.688 | 3.688 | 2.875 |
| | | 132577 | 1.500 | 1.501 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 4.000 | 0.531 | 3.688 | 2.875 |
| | | 132578 | 1.688 | 1.688 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 4.000 | 0.531 | 3.688 | 2.875 |
| | | 742204* | 1.750 | 1.751 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 4.000 | 0.531 | 3.688 | 2.875 |
| | | 132579 | 1.938 | 1.938 | 0.500 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 4.000 | 0.688 | 3.688 | 2.875 |
| | | 934083* | 2.125 | 2.126 | 0.500 | .375-16 | 3.250 | 4.000 | 0.688 | 4.000 | 2.875 |
| | | 136874 | 2.188 | 2.188 | 0.500 | .375-16 | 3.250 | 4.000 | 0.688 | 4.000 | 2.875 |
| | | 136875 | 2.250 | 2.251 | 0.500 | .375-16 | 3.250 | 4.000 | 0.688 | 4.000 | 2.875 |
| | 131805 | BLANK | 0.751 | - | - | - | 4.000 | - | 3.688 | 2.875 | |
| 444-447 | TUS, TUCI | 172314 | 1.438 | 1.438 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.875 | 2.750 |
| | | 118296 | 1.500 | 1.501 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.875 | 2.750 |
| | | 929360* | 1.563 | 1.563 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.875 | 2.750 |
| | | 789957* | 1.625 | 1.626 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.125 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.875 | 2.750 |
| | | 118297 | 1.688 | 1.688 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.875 | 2.750 |
| | | 118298 | 1.750 | 1.751 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.875 | 2.750 |
| | | 926393* | 1.875 | 1.876 | 0.500 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.875 | 2.750 |
| | | 118299 | 1.938 | 1.938 | 0.500 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 3.813 | 0.531 | 3.875 | 2.750 |
| | 118295-000 | BLANK | 0.751 | - | - | - | 2.563 | - | 3.625 | 2.750 | |
| 449-5008 | RUS, RUSI, RUE, RUEI, JUE, JUCEI | 129679 | 1.688 | 1.688 | 0.375 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 4.375 | 0.531 | 4.750 | 3.063 |
| | | A 113288 | 1.938 | 1.938 | 0.500 | .25-20 | 2.500 | 4.375 | 0.688 | 4.750 | 3.063 |
| | | A 113287 | 2.125 | 2.126 | 0.500 | .375-16 | 3.250 | 4.375 | 0.688 | 4.750 | 3.063 |
| | | A 113289 | 2.188 | 2.188 | 0.500 | .375-16 | 3.250 | 4.375 | 0.688 | 4.750 | 3.063 |
| | | 863877 | 2.250 | 2.251 | 0.500 | .375-16 | 3.250 | 4.375 | 0.688 | 4.750 | 3.063 |
| | | A 113313 | 2.375 | 2.376 | 0.625 | .375-16 | 3.250 | 4.375 | 25/32 | 4.750 | 3.063 |
| | | A 113290 | 2.438 | 2.438 | 0.625 | .375-16 | 3.250 | 4.375 | 25/32 | 4.750 | 3.063 |
| | | A 113314 | 2.500 | 2.501 | 0.625 | .375-16 | 3.750 | 4.375 | 25/32 | 4.750 | 3.063 |
| | | | A 113285 | BLANK | - | - | - | - | 4.375 | - | 4.750 |
| 5012 | RUE, RUEI | 803186* | 1.688 | 1.688 | 0.375 | .250-20 | 2.500 | 5.125 | 0.500 | 5.000 | 3.625 |
| | | 235069* | 1.938 | 1.938 | 0.500 | .250-20 | 2.500 | 5.125 | 0.500 | 5.000 | 3.625 |
| | | 248380* | 2.125 | 2.126 | 0.625 | .375-16 | 3.250 | 5.125 | 0.500 | 5.000 | 3.625 |
| | | 143112* | 2.188 | 2.188 | 0.500 | .375-16 | 3.250 | 5.125 | 0.500 | 5.000 | 3.625 |
| | | 238062* | 2.250 | 2.251 | 0.500 | .375-16 | 3.250 | 5.125 | 0.500 | 5.000 | 3.625 |
| | | A143113* | 2.438 | 2.438 | 0.625 | .375-16 | 3.250 | 5.125 | 0.500 | 5.000 | 3.625 |
| | | 249156* | 2.500 | 2.501 | 0.625 | .375-16 | 3.250 | 5.125 | 0.500 | 5.000 | 3.625 |
| | | 143115* | 2.688 | 2.688 | 0.625 | .375-16 | 3.750 | 5.125 | 0.500 | 5.000 | 3.625 |
| | | 143116* | 2.750 | 2.751 | 0.625 | .375-16 | 3.250 | 5.125 | 0.500 | 5.000 | 3.625 |
| | | | 143111* | BLANK | BLANK | - | - | - | 5.125 | - | 5.000 |

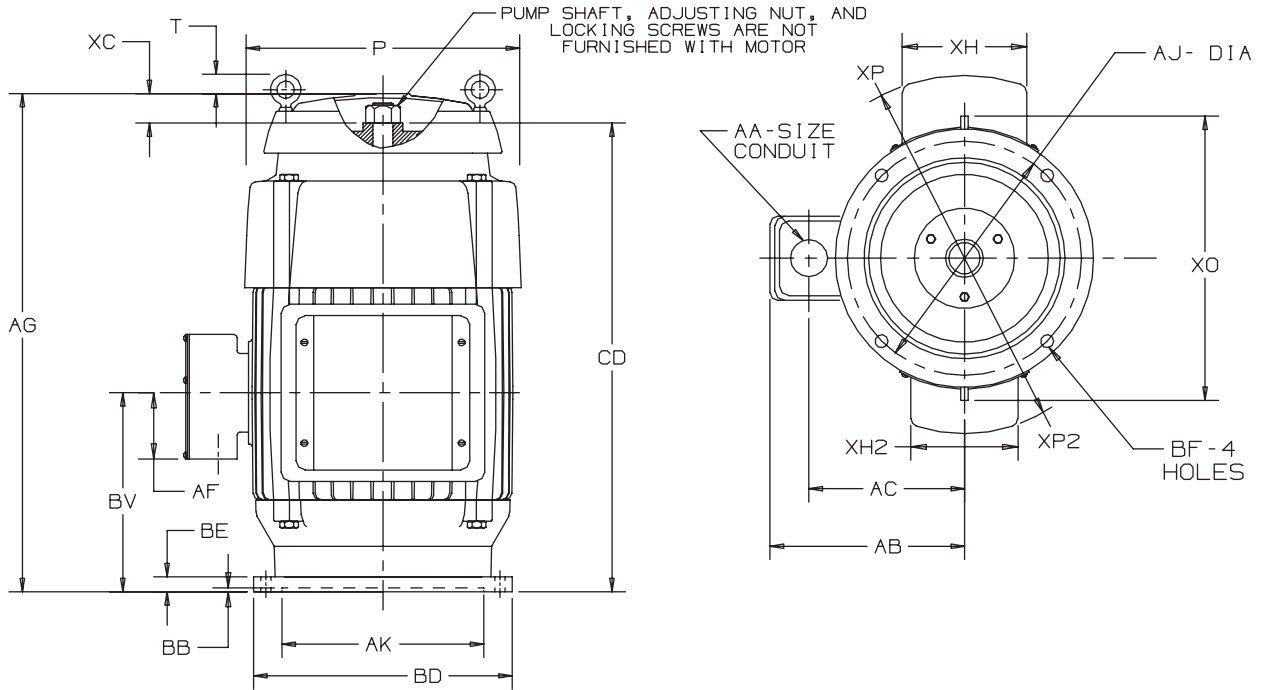
*Product listed may not be available from stock.

** Gib key is not included.



Dimension Prints

Single Phase HOLLOWSHAFT® Motors, Weather Protected Type I (AUR, AUC), Frame 213 Thru 256 UP



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES & MILLIMETERS

| BASIC FRAME | UNITS | P ² | T | AG | AJ | AK +.003 | BB MIN | BE | BF | BV | CD | XC | XO |
|-------------|-------|----------------|------|-------|--------|-------------|-----------|-----|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|
| 210 | IN | 12.88 | 1.50 | 21.25 | 9.125 | 8.250 | .19 | .75 | .44 | 8.00 | 17.56 | 3.34 | --- |
| | mm | 327 | 38 | 540 | 231.78 | 209.55 | 5 | 19 | 11 | 203 | 446 | 85 | --- |
| 250 | IN | 14.00 | --- | 26.75 | 9.125 | 8.250 | .25 | .94 | .44 | 11.50 | 23.38 | 3.22 | 16.88 |
| | mm | 356 | --- | 679 | 231.78 | 209.55 | 6 | 24 | 11 | 292 | 294 | 82 | 429 |

| FRAME | TYPE | UNITS | AA | AB | AC | AF | BD | XH | XH2 | XP | XP2 |
|--------------------|------|-------|-----------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|
| 215P (5HP, 2 POLE) | AUR | IN | 3/4 NPT | 7.94 | 6.94 | 3.06 | 10.00 | 6.13 | 6.13 | 8.75 | 7.75 |
| | | mm | | 202 | 176 | 78 | 254 | 156 | 156 | 222 | 197 |
| 213P, 215P | AUR | IN | 3/4 NPT | 7.94 | 6.94 | 3.06 | 10.00 | 6.13 | --- | 7.75 | --- |
| | | mm | | 202 | 176 | 78 | 254 | 156 | --- | 197 | --- |
| 254UP, 256UP | AUC | IN | 1-1/4 NPT | 8.94 | 7.75 | 3.59 | 10.00 | 7.50 | 7.00 | 10.56 | 9.69 |
| | | mm | | 227 | 197 | 91 | 254 | 191 | 178 | 268 | 246 |
| 254UPH, 256UPH | AUC | IN | 1-1/4 NPT | 8.94 | 7.75 | 3.59 | 12.00 | 7.50 | 7.00 | 10.56 | 9.69 |
| | | mm | | 227 | 197 | 91 | 305 | 191 | 178 | 268 | 246 |

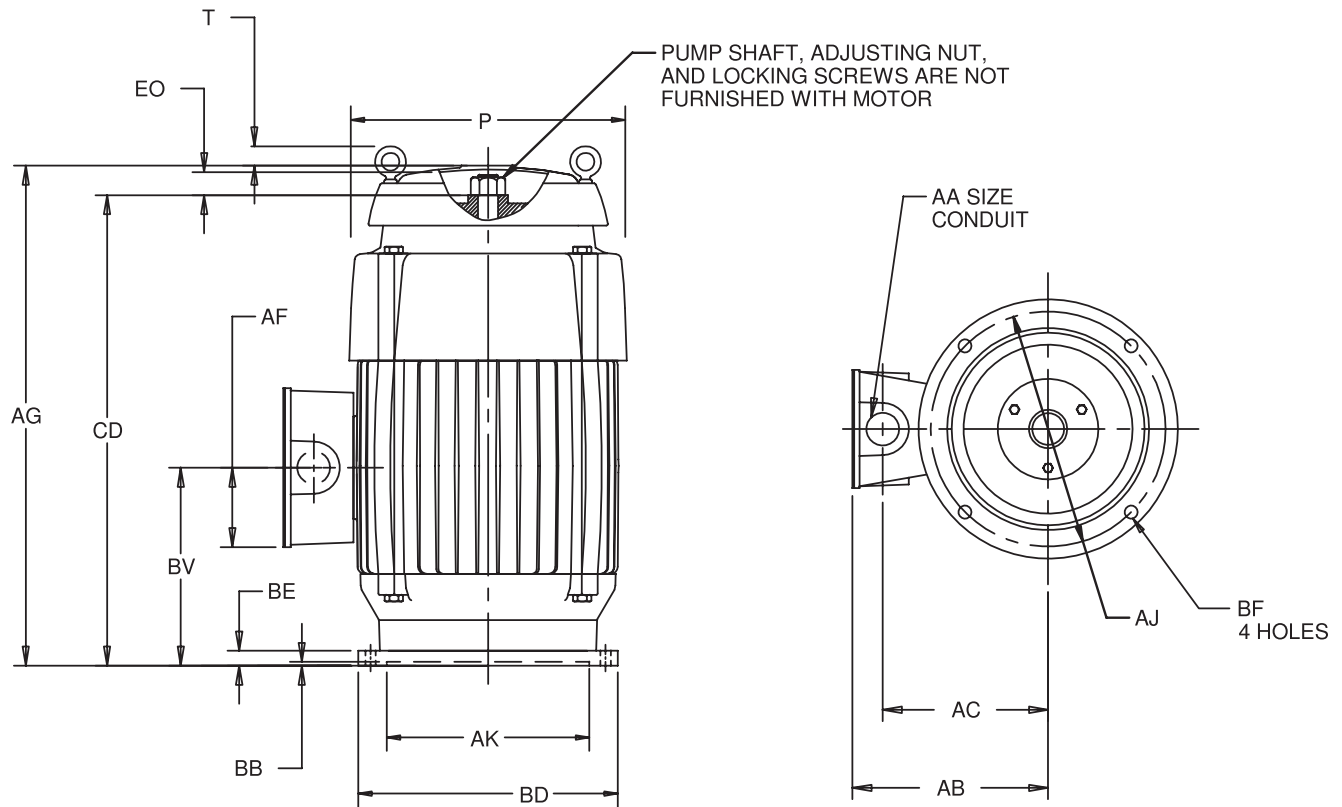
| TOLERANCES | |
|---|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 F.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 F.I.R. |

- 1: ALL ROUGH CASTING DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3: CONDUIT BOX MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90° STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
- 4: TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.



Dimension Prints

HOLLOSHAFT® Motors, Weather Protected Type I (AU), Frame 182 & 184TP



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | P ² | T | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | AJ |
|-------|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|
| IN | 12.88 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 7.30 | 6.14 | 2.63 | 21.25 | 9.125 |
| MM | 327 | 38 | | 185 | 156 | 69 | 540 | 231.78 |

| UNITS | AK +.003 | BB MIN | BD MAX | BE | BF | BV | CD | EO |
|-------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|
| IN | 8.250 | .19 | 10.00 | .75 | .44 | 8.00 | 17.56 | 3.34 |
| MM | 209.55 | 5 | 254 | 19 | 11 | 203 | 446 | 85 |

- 1: ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3: CONDUIT OPENINGS MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90 DEGREES REGARDLESS OF LOCATION. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
- 4: TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

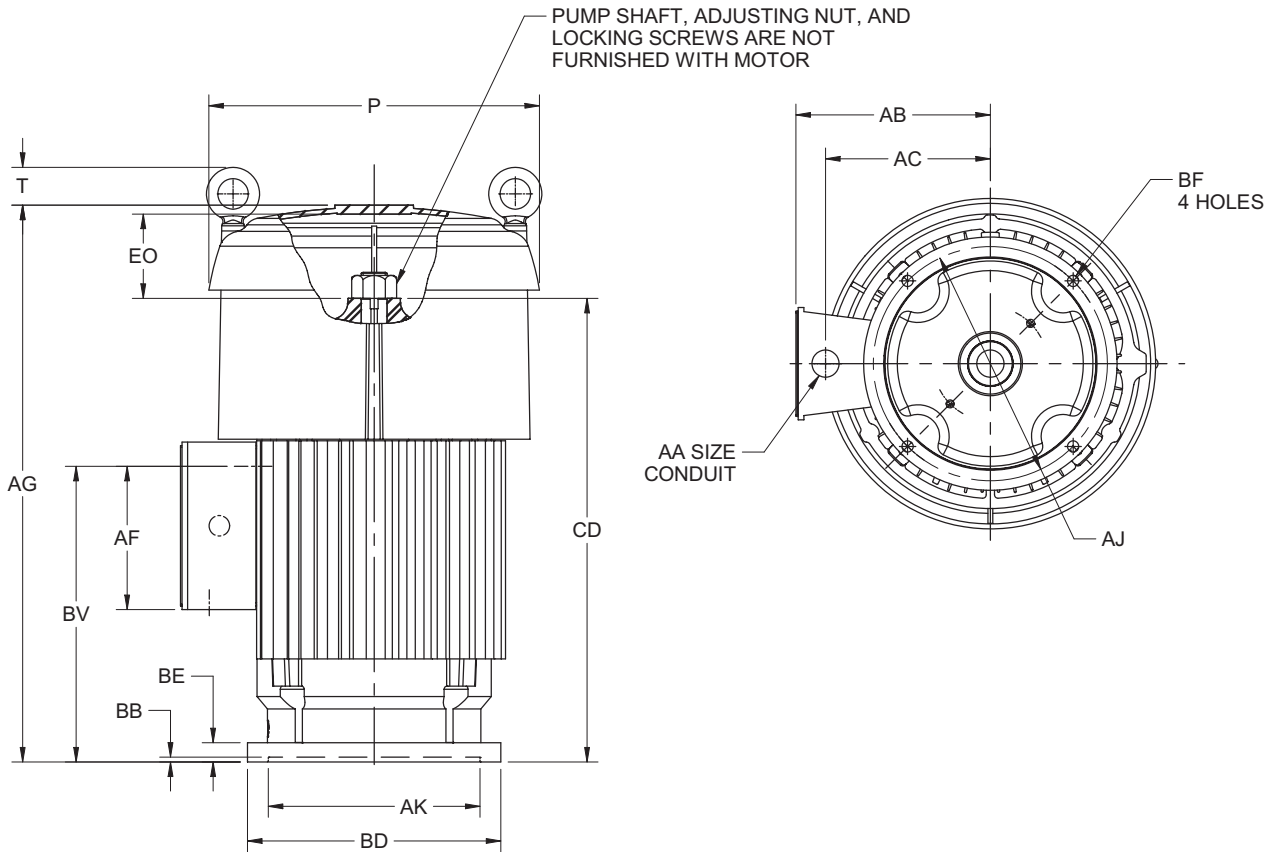
| TOLERANCES | |
|---|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBIT | .004 T.I.R. |



VERTICAL MOTORS
 STEADY BUSHING KITS
 CONVERSION CENTER
 QUICK ENGINEERING FACTS
 FORMULAS
 LONG TERM STORAGE INFORMATION
 OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS
 DIMENSION PRINT INDEX
 DRIVE COUPLING PART NUMBERS
 DIMENSION PRINTS

Dimension Prints

HOLLOSHAFT® Motors, Weather Protected Type I (AU), Frame 213 & 215TP



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | P ² | T | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | AJ | AK -.003 |
|-------|----------------|------|----|------|------|------|-------|--------|-------------|
| IN | 12.88 | 1.50 | 1 | 7.57 | 6.42 | 5.58 | 21.70 | 9.125 | 8.250 |
| MM | 327 | 38 | | 192 | 163 | 142 | 551 | 231.78 | 209.55 |

| UNITS | BB MIN | BD MAX | BE | BF | BV | CD | EO |
|-------|-----------|-----------|-----|------|-------|-------|------|
| IN | .19 | 10.00 | .75 | 0.44 | 11.52 | 18.13 | 3.25 |
| MM | 5 | 254 | 19 | 11 | 293 | 460 | 83 |

1. ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
2. LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
3. CONDUIT OPENINGS MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90 DEGREES REGARDLESS OF LOCATION. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
4. TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

| TOLERANCES | |
|---|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 T.I.R. |

Dimension Prints

Three Phase HOLLOWSHAFT® Motors, Weather Protected Type I (AU), Frame 254 Thru 256 TP

VERTICAL
MOTORS

STEADY BUSHING
KITS

CONVERSION
CENTER

QUICK ENGINEERING
FACTS

FORMULAS

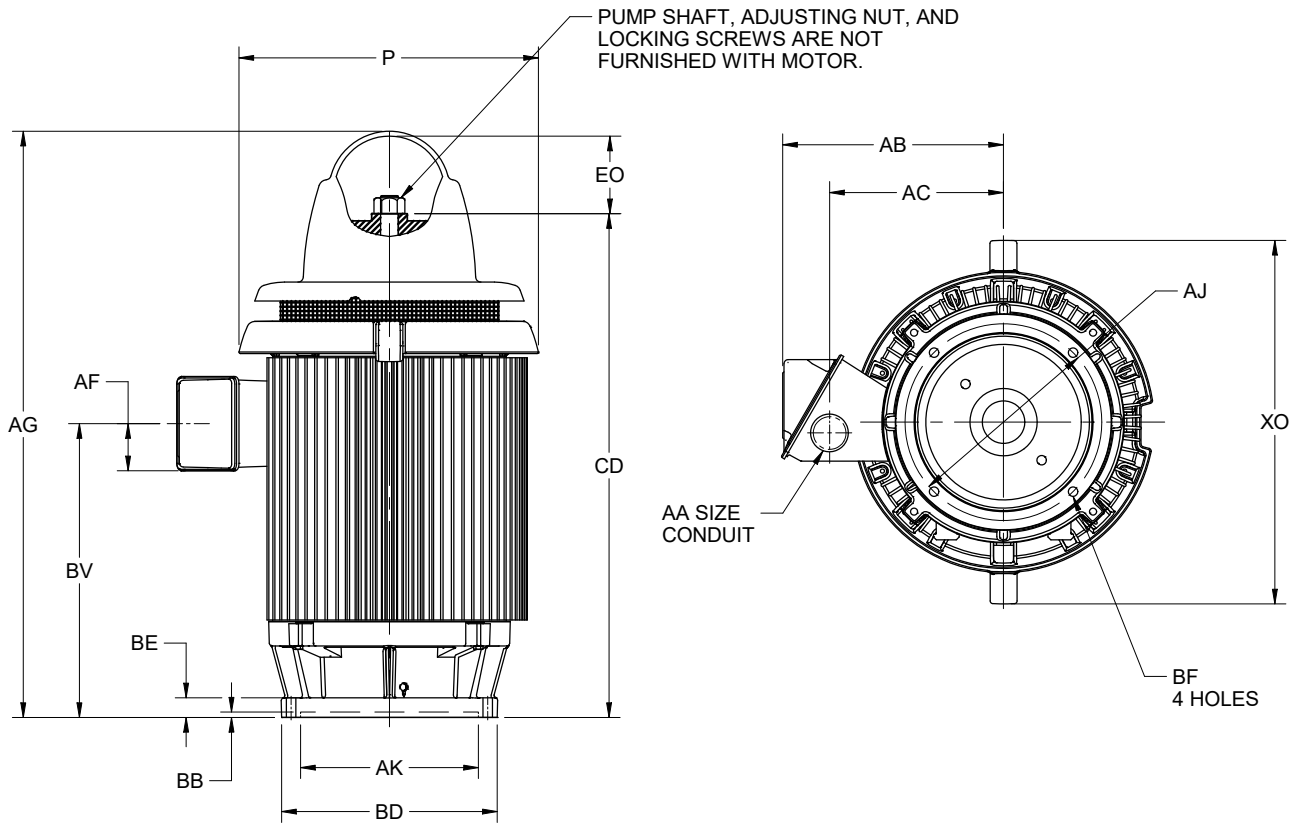
LONG TERM STORAGE
INFORMATION

OPERATING
CHARACTERISTICS

DIMENSION
PRINT INDEX

DRIVE COUPLING
PART NUMBERS

DIMENSION
PRINTS



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | P ² | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG ⁵ | BB MIN | BE | BV | CD ⁵ | EO | XO |
|-------|----------------|------|-------|------|------|-----------------|-----------|-----|-------|-----------------|------|-------|
| IN | 14.00 | 1.25 | 10.25 | 7.88 | 2.03 | 26.75 | .25 | .94 | 11.50 | 23.38 | 3.25 | 16.88 |
| MM | 356 | | 260 | 200 | 52 | 679 | 6 | 24 | 292 | 594 | 83 | 429 |

| FRAME | UNITS | AJ | AK | BD MAX | BF |
|-------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-----|
| 254, 256TP | IN | 9.125 | 8.250 | 10.00 | .44 |
| | MM | 231.78 | 209.55 | 254 | 11 |
| 254, 256TPA | IN | 14.750 | 13.500 | 16.50 | .69 |
| | MM | 374.65 | 342.90 | 419 | 18 |
| 254, 256TPH | IN | 9.125 | 8.250 | 12.00 | .44 |
| | MM | 231.78 | 209.55 | 305 | 11 |

| TOLERANCES | 8.250 AK | 13.500 AK |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |
| TOLERANCE ON AK-DIMENSION | +.003 | +.005 |

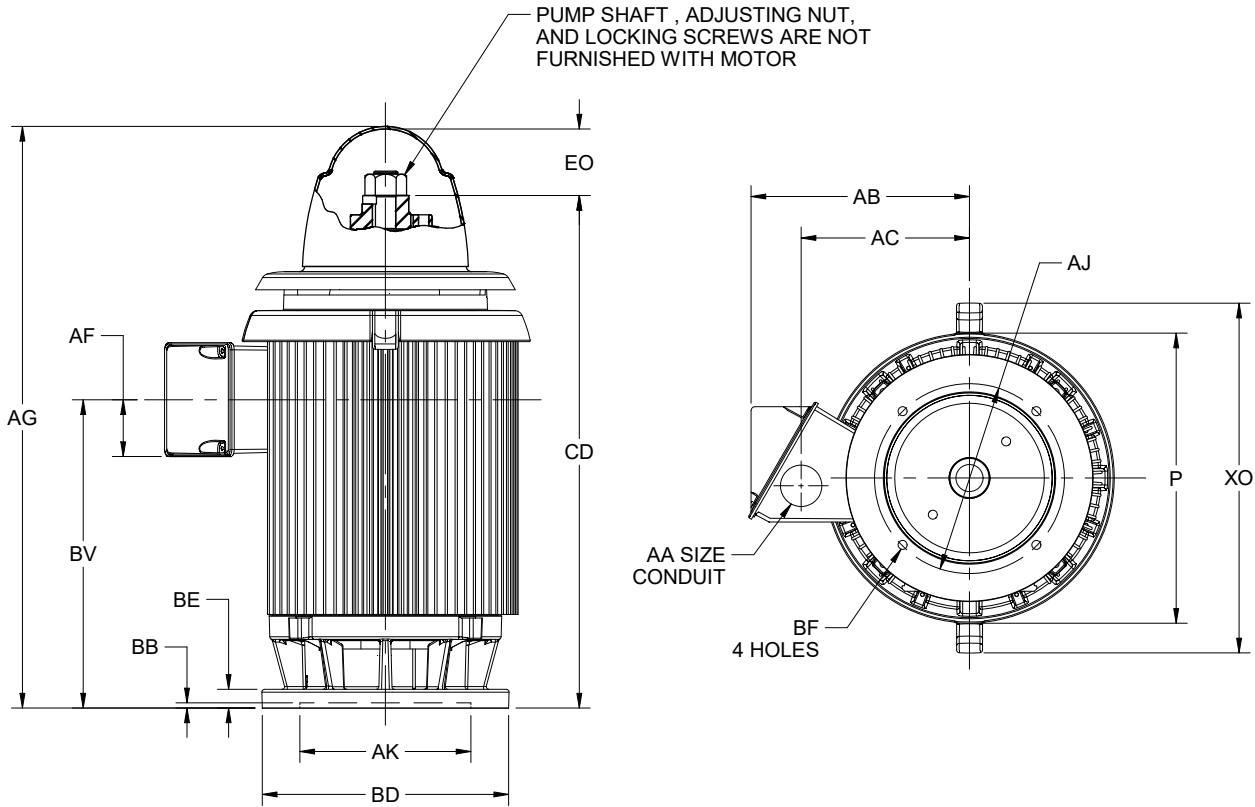
1. ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
2. LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
3. TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

4. CONDUIT OPENINGS MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 180 DEGREES REGARDLESS OF LOCATION. STANDARD AS SHOWN.
5. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE FOR ALL RATINGS EXCEPT 20 HP, 4 POLE, TYPE AUS AND AUI. FOR THIS RATING THE DIMENSIONS ARE: AG=28.13 (715 MM)
CD=24.75 (629 MM)



Dimension Prints

Three Phase HOLLOWSHAFT® Motors, Weather Protected Type I (AU), Frame 284 & 286TP



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | P ² | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | BE | BV | CD | EO | XO |
|-------|----------------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|
| IN | 14.00 | 1.50 | 10.53 | 8.13 | 2.59 | 28.06 | .91 | 15.29 | 24.86 | 3.19 | 16.88 |
| MM | 356 | | 267 | 207 | 66 | 713 | 23 | 388 | 631 | 81 | 429 |

| FRAME | UNITS | AJ | AK | BB MIN | BD MAX | BF |
|-------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|
| 284, 286TP | IN | 9.125 | 8.250 | .25 | 10.00 | .44 |
| | MM | 231.78 | 209.55 | 6 | 254 | 11 |
| 284, 286TPH | IN | 14.750 | 13.500 | .25 | 16.50 | .69 |
| | MM | 374.65 | 342.90 | 6 | 419 | 18 |
| 284, 286TPA | IN | 9.125 | 8.250 | .25 | 12.00 | .44 |
| | MM | 231.78 | 209.55 | 6 | 305 | 11 |

| TOLERANCES | 8.250 AK | 13.500 AK |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |
| TOLERANCE ON AK-DIMENSION | +.003 | +.005 |

1. DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
2. LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
3. TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.
4. CONDUIT BOX MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 180° REGARDLESS OF LOCATION. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
5. FRAME REFERENCE 13.625" / 284/286.

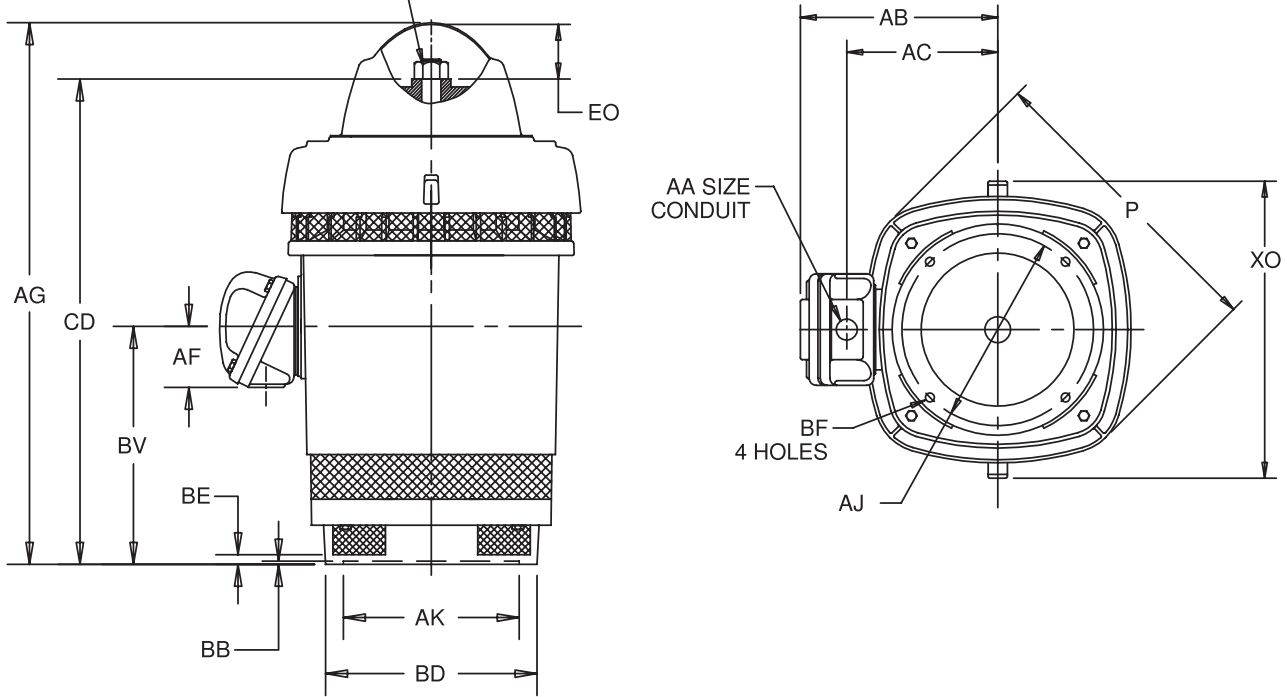
6. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE FOR ALL RATINGS EXCEPT 20 HP, 6 POLE, TYPE AUS AND AUI. FOR THIS RATING THE DIMENSIONS ARE:
 AG=29.19 (741 MM)
 CD=25.88 (657 MM)



Dimension Prints

HOLLOSHAFT® Motors, Weather Protected Type I (RU), Frame 324 & 326TP

PUMP SHAFT, ADJUSTING NUT AND LOCKING SCREWS ARE NOT FURNISHED WITH MOTOR



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | P ² | AG | BE | BV | CD | EO | XO |
|-------|----------------|-------|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|
| IN | 19.06 | 33.06 | .69 | 11.06 | 28.22 | 4.69 | 21.69 |
| MM | 484 | 840 | 18 | 281 | 717 | 119 | 551 |

| FRAME | UNITS | AJ | AK | BB MIN | BD MAX | BF |
|------------|-------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| 324, 326TP | IN | 14.750 | 13.500 | .25 | 16.50 | .69 |
| | MM | 374.65 | 342.90 | 6 | 419 | 18 |
| 324,326TPH | IN | 9.125 | 8.250 | .19 | 12.00 | .44 |
| | MM | 231.78 | 209.55 | 5 | 305 | 11 |

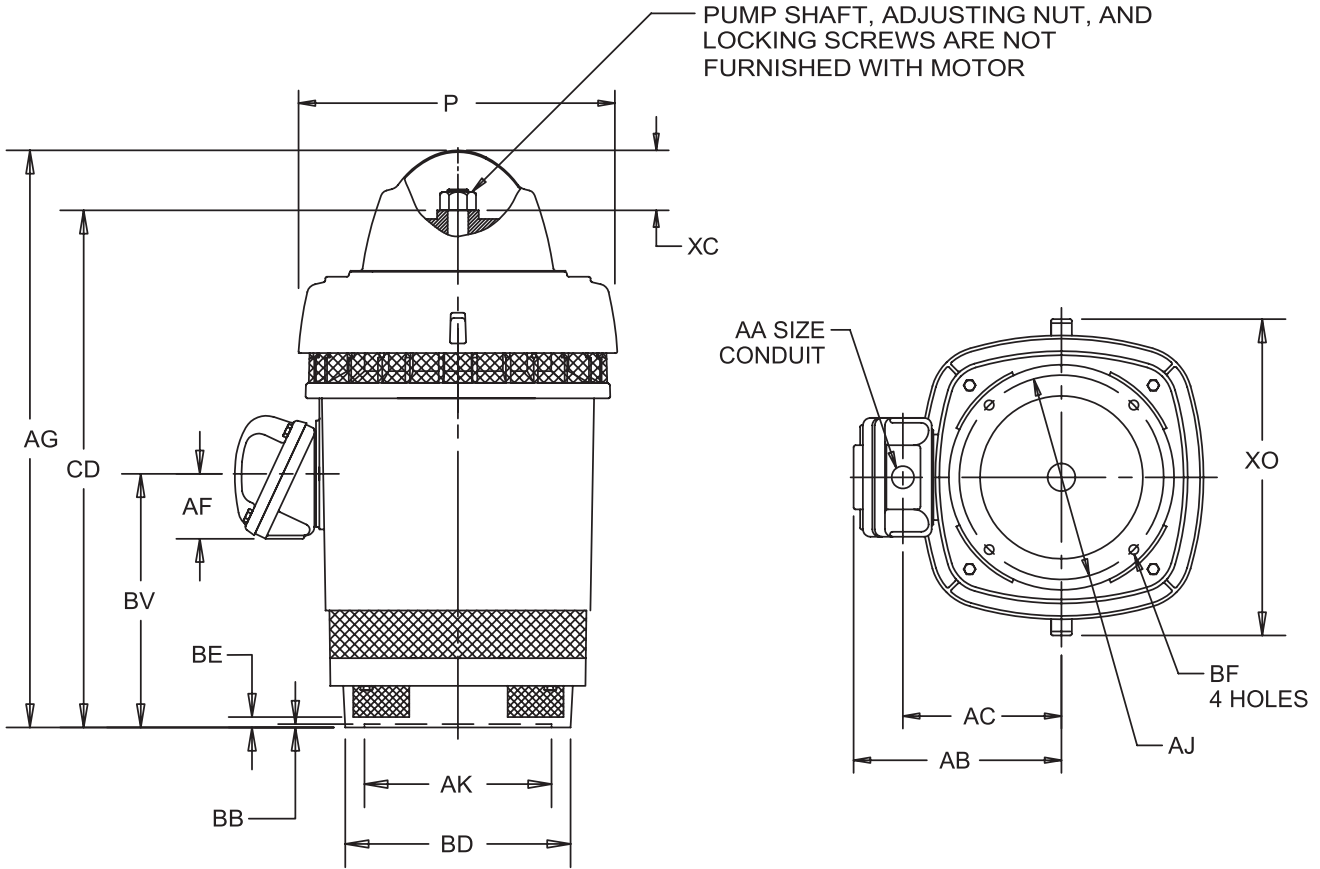
| CONDUIT BOX MATERIAL | UNITS | AA | AB | AC | AF |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| STEEL | IN | 3.00 | 15.84 | 11.56 | 3.38 |
| | MM | | 402 | 294 | 86 |
| CAST IRON | IN | 3 NPT | 16.63 | 12.25 | 4.63 |
| | MM | | 422 | 311 | 118 |

- 1: ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3: CONDUIT OPENINGS MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90 DEGREES REGARDLESS OF LOCATION. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
- 4: TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

| TOLERANCES | 8.250 AK | 13.500 AK |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |
| TOLERANCE ON AK DIMENSION | +.003 | +.005 |

Dimension Prints

Three Phase HOLLOWSHAFT® Motors, Weather Protected Type I (RU), Frame 364 & 365TP



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| BASIC FRAME | UNITS | P ² | AG | BE | BV | CD | XC | XO |
|-------------|-------|----------------|-------|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|
| 360 | IN | 19.06 | 36.00 | .69 | 14.00 | 31.16 | 4.69 | 21.69 |
| | MM | 484 | 914 | 18 | 356 | 791 | 119 | 551 |

| FRAME | CONDUIT BOX MATERIAL | UNITS | AA | AB | AC | AF |
|-------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 360 | STEEL | IN | 3.00 | 15.84 | 11.56 | 3.38 |
| | | MM | 76 | 402 | 294 | 86 |
| | CAST IRON | IN | 3 NPT | 16.63 | 12.25 | 4.63 |
| | | MM | | 422 | 311 | 118 |

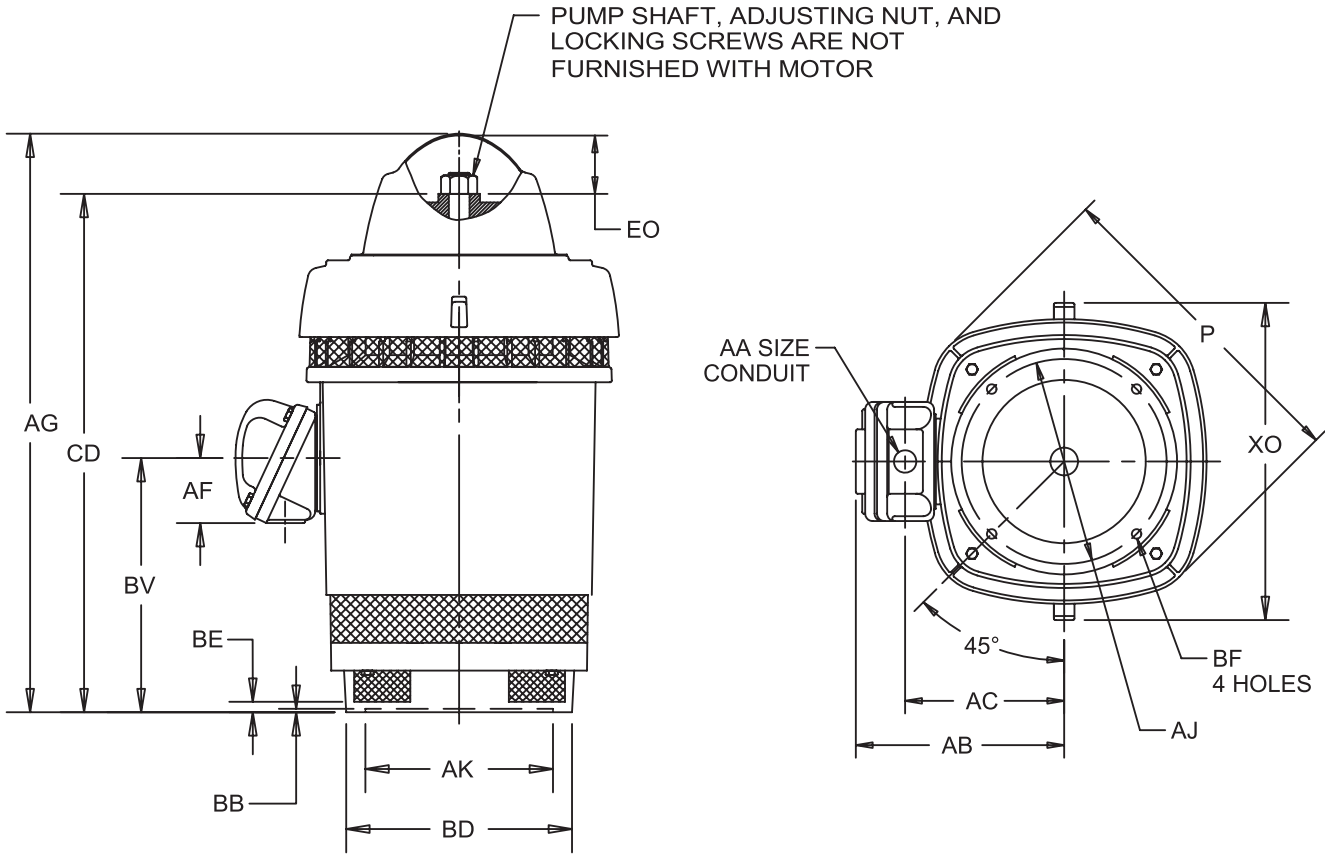
| FRAME | UNITS | AJ | AK | BB MIN | BD MAX | BF |
|-------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|
| 364, 365TP | IN | 14.750 | 13.500 | .25 | 16.50 | .69 |
| | MM | 374.65 | 342.90 | 6 | 419 | 18 |
| 364, 365TPA | IN | 9.125 | 8.250 | .19 | 12.00 | .44 |
| | MM | 231.78 | 209.55 | 5 | 305 | 11 |

- 1: ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3: CONDUIT BOX OPENING MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90° REGARDLESS OF LOCATION. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
- 4: TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

| TOLERANCES | 8.250 AK | 13.500 AK |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| "AK" DIMENSION | +.003; -.000 | +.005; -.000 |
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |

Dimension Prints

HOLLOSHAFT® Motors, Weather Protected Type I (RU), Frame 404 & 405TP



DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | P ² | AG | AJ | AK +.005 | BB MIN | BE | BF | BV | CD | EO | XO |
|-------|----------------|-------|--------|-------------|-----------|-----|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|
| IN | 23.75 | 42.69 | 14.750 | 13.500 | .25 | .75 | .69 | 18.13 | 36.94 | 5.50 | 24.13 |
| MM | 603 | 1084 | 374.65 | 342.90 | 6 | 19 | 18 | 461 | 938 | 140 | 613 |

| FRAME | CONDUIT BOX MATERIAL | UNITS | AA | AB | AC | AF |
|-------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 400 | STEEL | IN | 3.00 | 16.97 | 12.69 | 3.38 |
| | | MM | | 431 | 322 | 86 |
| | CAST IRON | IN | 3 NPT | 17.75 | 13.38 | 4.63 |
| | | MM | | 451 | 340 | 118 |

| FRAME | UNITS | BD MAX |
|-------------|-------|-----------|
| 404, 405TP | IN | 16.50 |
| | MM | 419 |
| 404, 405TPA | IN | 20.00 |
| | MM | 508 |

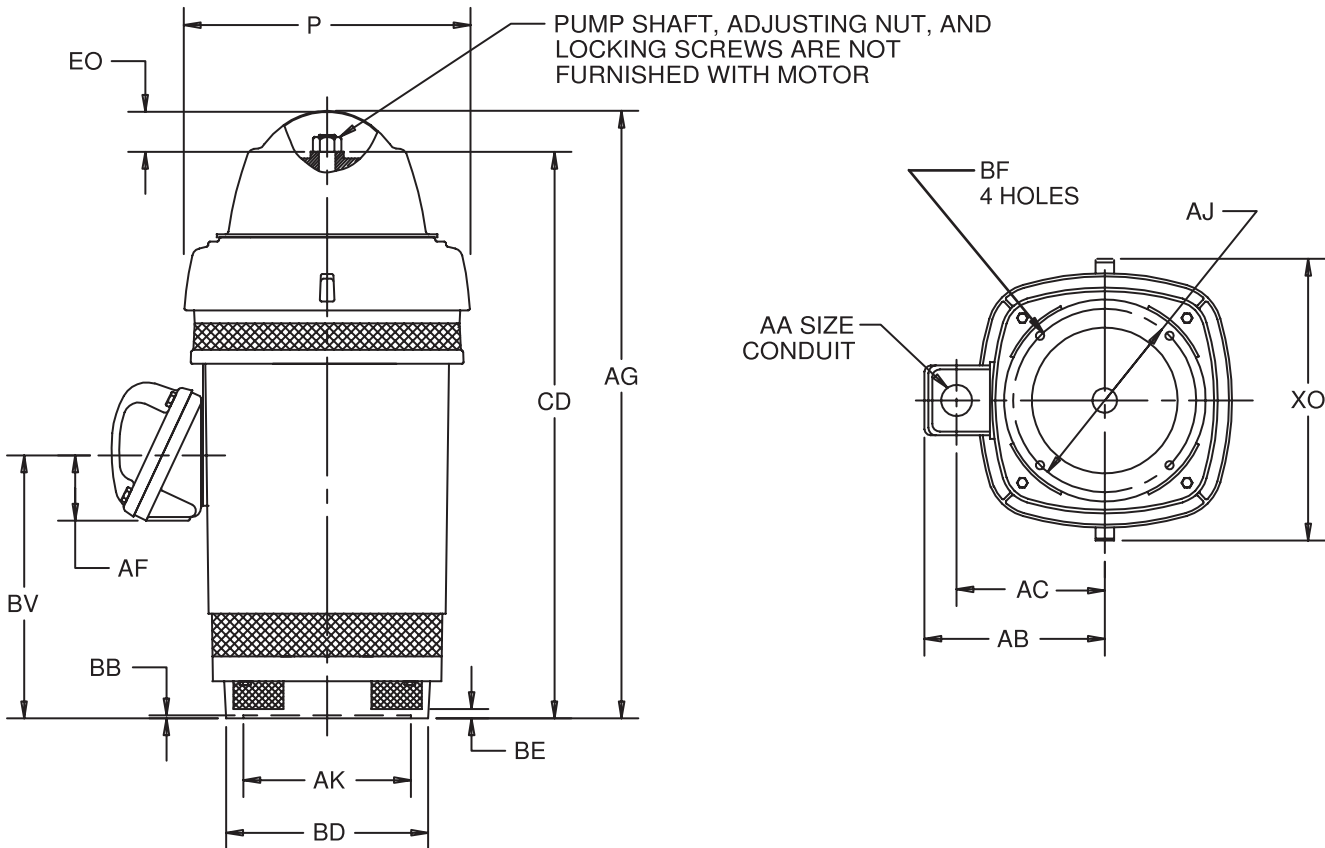
- 1: ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3: TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.
- 4: CONDUIT BOX OPENING MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90° REGARDLESS OF LOCATION. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.

| TOLERANCES | |
|---|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .007 T.I.R. |



Dimension Prints

HOLLOSHAFT® Motors, Weather Protected Type I (RU), Frame H444 & H445TP



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | P ² | AG | AJ | AK +.005 | BB MIN | BE | BF | BV | CD | EO | XO |
|-------|----------------|-------|--------|-------------|-----------|-----|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|
| IN | 23.38 | 50.06 | 14.750 | 13.500 | .25 | .75 | .69 | 21.19 | 44.78 | 5.13 | 27.50 |
| MM | 594 | 1272 | 374.65 | 342.90 | 6 | 19 | 18 | 538 | 1137 | 130 | 699 |

| CONDUIT BOX MATERIAL | UNITS | AA | AB | AC | AF |
|----------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|------|
| STEEL | IN | 3.00 | 18.94 | 14.44 | 4.72 |
| | MM | | 481 | 367 | 120 |
| CAST IRON | IN | 3 1/2 NPT | 18.56 | 14.31 | 5.28 |
| | MM | | 471 | 363 | 134 |

| FRAME | UNITS | BD MAX |
|---------------|-------|-----------|
| H444, H445TP | IN | 16.50 |
| | MM | 419 |
| H444, H445TPA | IN | 20.00 |
| | MM | 508 |

| TOLERANCES | |
|---|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .007 T.I.R. |

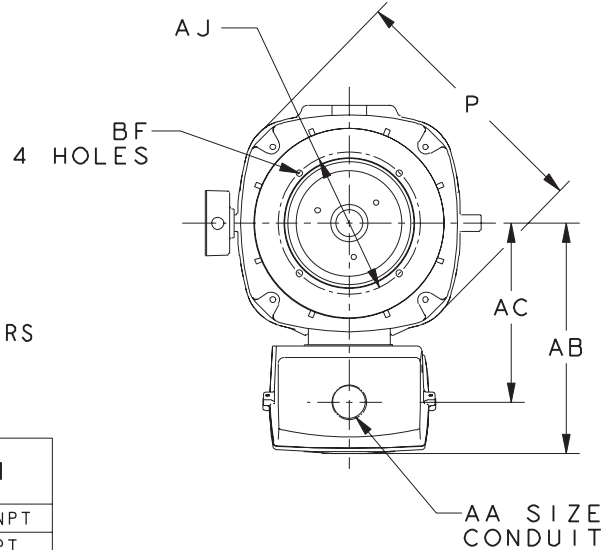
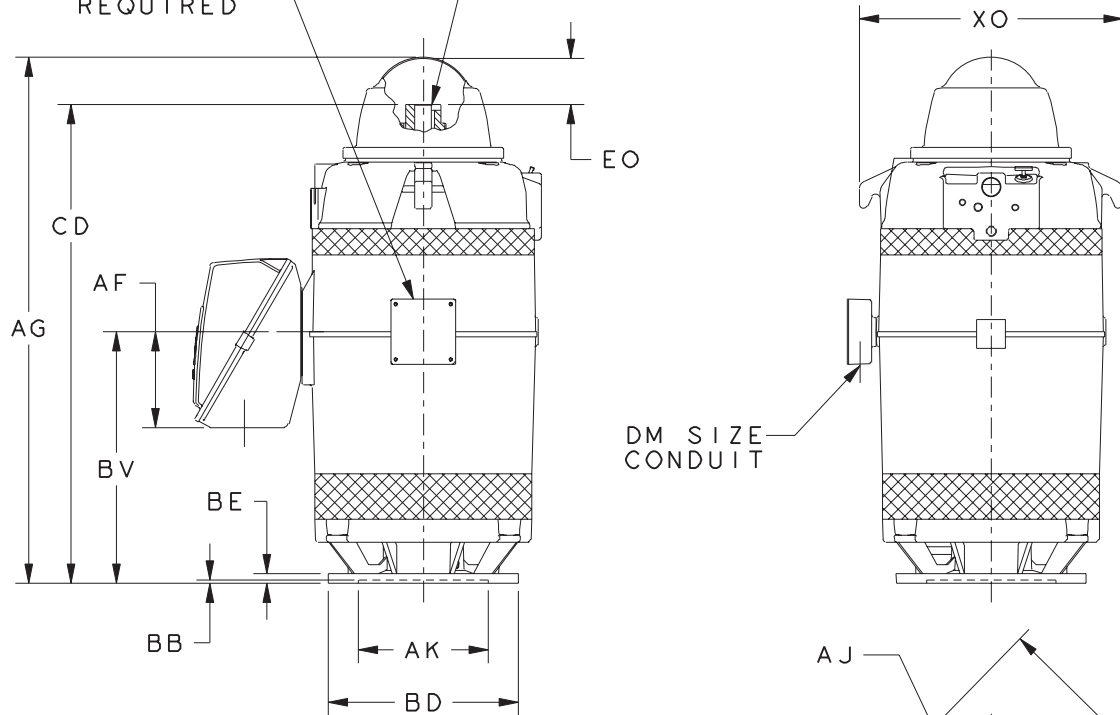
- 1: ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3: CONDUIT OPENINGS MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90 DEGREES REGARDLESS OF LOCATION. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
- 4: TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

Dimension Prints

HOLLOSHAFT® Motors, Weather Protected Type I (RU), Frame 447TP

CONDUIT BOX FOR ACCESSORY LEADS AS REQUIRED

PUMP SHAFT, ADJUSTING NUT AND LOCKING SCREWS ARE NOT FURNISHED WITH MOTOR



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| FRAME | UNITS | BD MAX | AA | DM |
|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 447TP | IN | 16.50 | 2 1/2 NPT | 3/4 NPT |
| | MM | 419 | | |
| 447TPA | IN | 20.00 | 3 NPT | 1 NPT |
| | MM | 508 | 3 1/2 NPT | 1 1/2 NPT |
| 447TPB | IN | 24.50 | 4 NPT | |
| | MM | 622 | | |

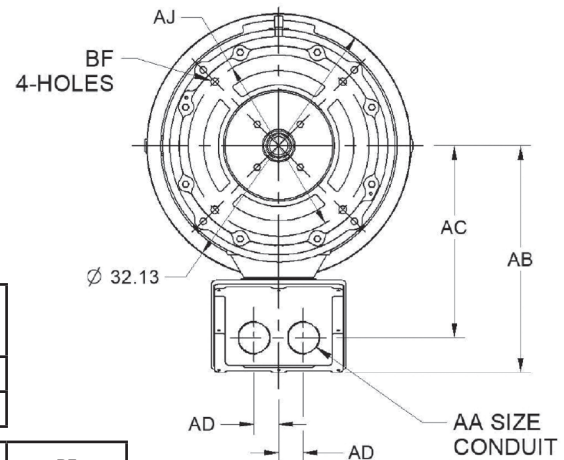
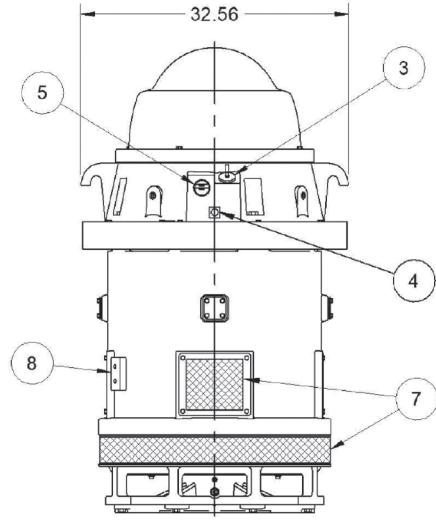
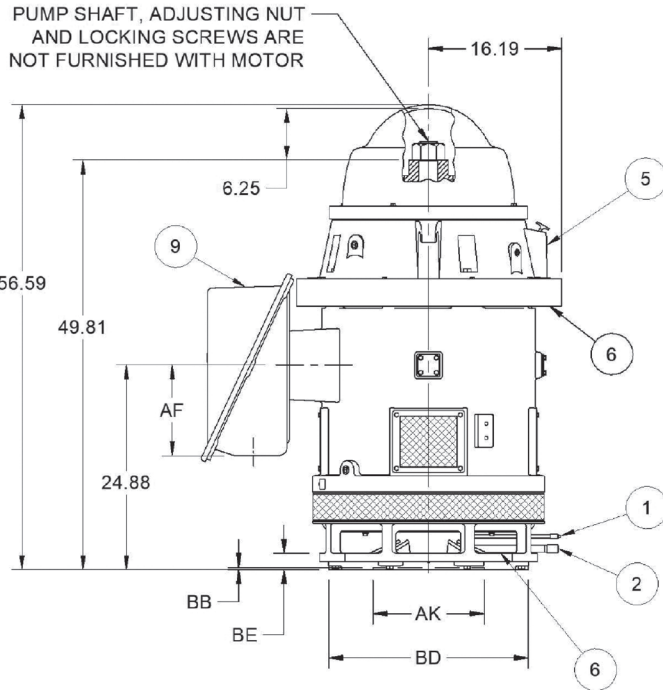
| UNITS | P ² | AB | AC | AF | AG | AJ |
|-------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| IN | 26.94 | 24.25 | 18.75 | 10.00 | 55.00 | 14.750 |
| MM | 684 | 616 | 476 | 254 | 1397 | 374.65 |

| UNITS | AK +.005 | BB MIN | BE | BF | BV | CD | EO | XO |
|-------|-------------|-----------|------|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|
| IN | 13.500 | .25 | 1.00 | .69 | 26.19 | 49.78 | 5.13 | 27.50 |
| MM | 342.90 | 6 | 25 | 18 | 665 | 1264 | 130 | 699 |

1: DIMENSIONS MAY VARY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
 3: TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

Dimension Prints

HOLLOSHAFT® Motors, Weather Protected Type I (RU), Frame 449TPH, TP, TPA



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES

| C/BOX VOLUME (CU. IN.) | QTY OF CONDUIT HOLES | AB | AC | AD | AF |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| 2000 | 2 | 26.36 | 19.75 | 3.00 | 15.50 |
| 3400 | 2 | 31.13 | 19.75 | 3.00 | 15.50 |

| FRAME | AJ | AK +.005 | BB MIN | BD MAX | BE | BF |
|---------|-------|----------|--------|--------|------|------|
| 449PH | 14.75 | 13.500 | .25 | 20.00 | 2.00 | .688 |
| 10 449P | 14.75 | 13.500 | | 24.50 | | .938 |
| | 22.00 | | | .813 | | |
| 449PA | 32.00 | 22.000 | | 30.50 | | .813 |

FEATURE LISTING

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 LOWER GREASE FILL | 6 AIR INTAKE, 360° AROUND |
| 2 LOWER GREASE DRAIN | 7 AIR EXHAUST, 360° AROUND |
| 3 UPPER SUMP OIL FILL | 8 GRD PADS, DIAG OPP. 1/2-13 |
| 4 UPPER SUMP OIL DRAIN | 9 MAIN CONDUIT BOX |
| 5 UPPER SUMP SIGHT WINDOW | 10 449P HAS TWO BOLT CIRCLES |

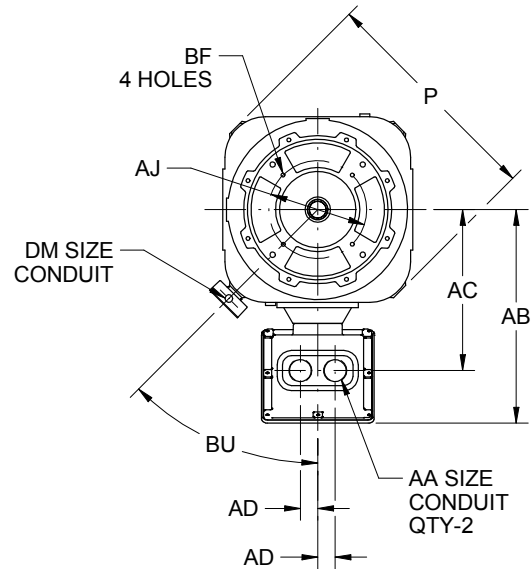
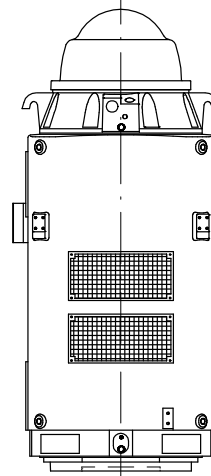
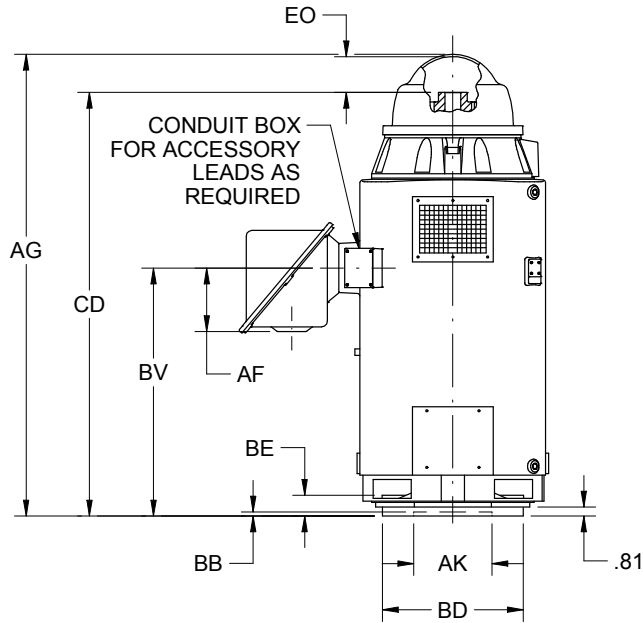
- 1: ALL ROUGH CASTING DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3: CONDUIT OPENING MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.

| TOLERANCES | |
|---|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .007 T.I.R. |
| NON-MACHINED DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY ±.25 | |



Dimension Prints

HOLLOSHAFT® Motors, Weather Protected Type I (RU), Frame 5000PH



| TOLERANCES | |
|---|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .007 T.I.R. |
| MAXIMUM SHAFT END PLAY | .010 |

| FRAME | P | AG | BV | CD | EO |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 5008 | 40.00 | 63.88 | 27.00 | 57.06 | 6.42 |
| 5012 | | 78.88 | 42.00 | 72.30 | |

| FRAME | AJ | AK +.005 | BB MIN | BD MAX | BE | BF |
|--------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------|-----|
| 5000PH | 14.750 | 13.500 | .25 | 20.00 | 2.19 | .69 |
| 5000P ³ | 14.750 | 13.500 | | 24.50 | | .69 |
| | 22.000 | | | 30.50 | | .94 |
| 5000PA | 26.000 | 22.000 | | | | .81 |

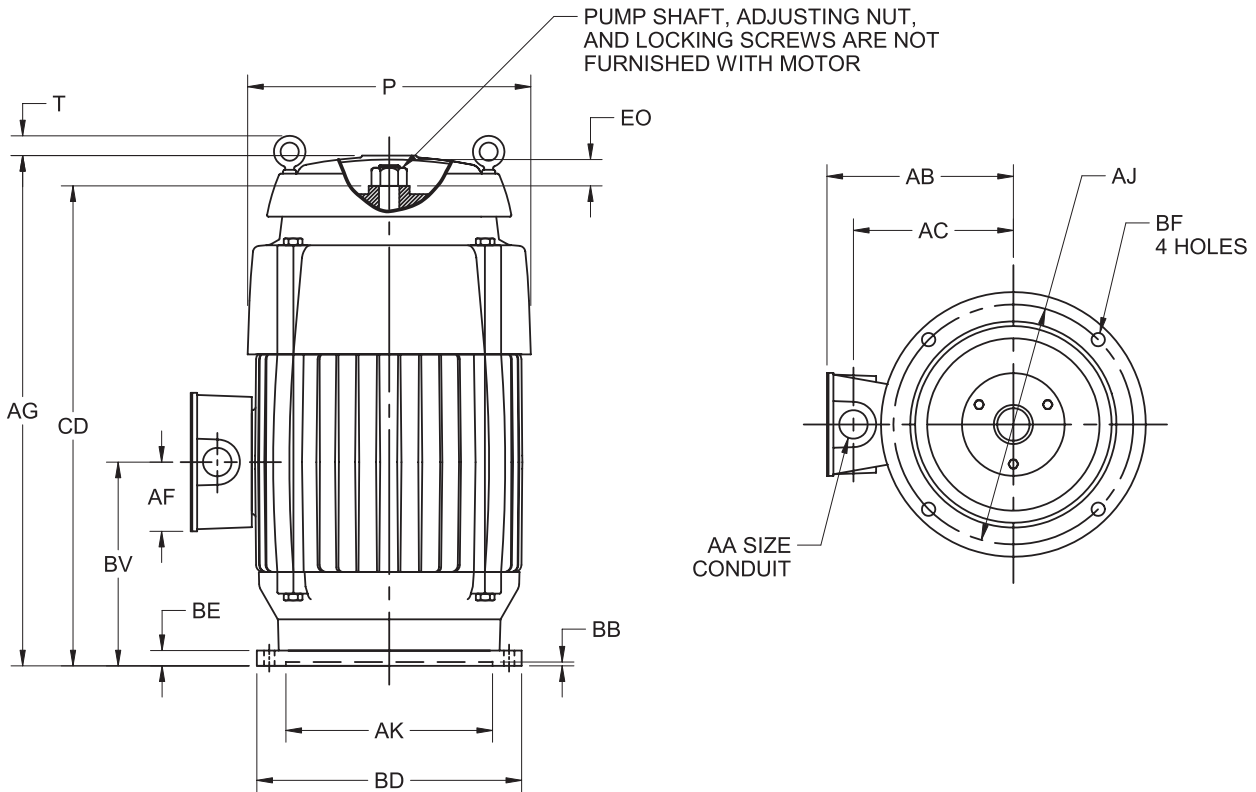
| VOLTS | C/BOX VOLUME (CU.IN.) | AB | AC | AD | AF | BU |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|-----|
| 0-4800 | 3400 | 36.50 | 27.88 | 3.00 | 10.94 | 45° |

| AA | DM |
|-----------|-----------|
| 2 NPT | 1/2 NPT |
| 2 1/2 NPT | 3/4 NPT |
| 3 NPT | 1 NPT |
| 3 1/2 NPT | 1 1/4 NPT |
| 4 NPT | 1 1/2 NPT |

1. DIMENSIONS MAY VARY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
 2. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES ARE SHOWN IN INCHES.
 3. 5000P HAS TWO BOLT CIRCLES.

Dimension Prints

HOLLOSHAFT® Motors, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TU, TUC), Frame 182 – H215TP



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | TYPE | FRAME | P ² | T | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | AJ | AK +.003 | BB MIN | BD MAX | BE |
|-------|------|---------|----------------|------|----|------|------|------|-------|--------|-------------|--------|-----------|------|
| IN | TUS | 180/210 | 12.88 | 1.47 | 1 | 7.66 | 6.5 | 3.19 | 21.5 | 9.125 | 8.25 | 0.19 | 10 | 0.75 |
| MM | TUS | 180/210 | 327 | 37 | | 195 | 165 | 84 | 546 | 231.78 | 209.55 | 5 | 254 | 19 |
| IN | TUS | H210 | 12.88 | 1.47 | 1 | 7.66 | 6.5 | 3.19 | 22.46 | 9.125 | 8.25 | 0.19 | 10 | 0.75 |
| MM | TUS | H210 | 327 | 37 | | 195 | 165 | 81 | 570 | 231.78 | 209.55 | 5 | 254 | 19 |
| IN | TUCI | 180/210 | 10.81 | 1.63 | 1 | 9.81 | 7.25 | 2.00 | 21.13 | 9.125 | 8.25 | 0.22 | 10 | 0.75 |
| MM | TUCI | 180/210 | 275 | 41 | | 249 | 184 | 51 | 537 | 231.78 | 209.55 | 6 | 254 | 0.19 |

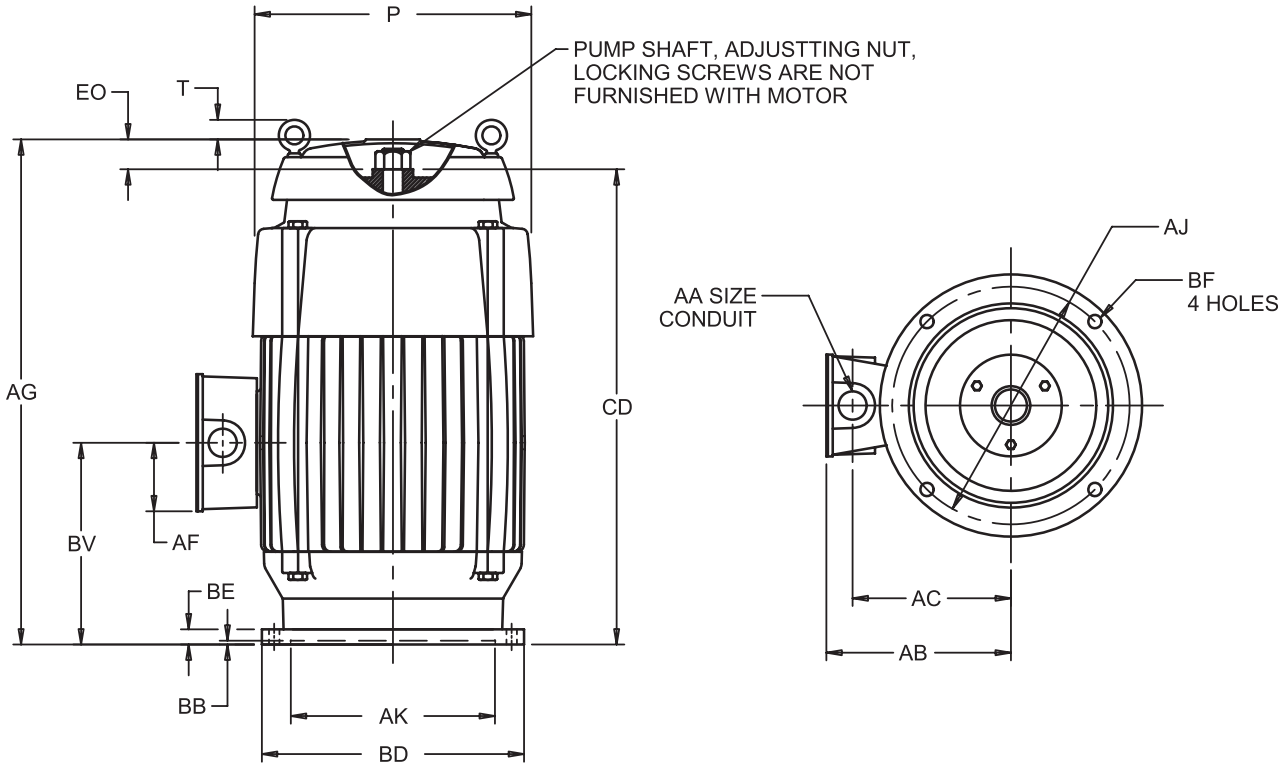
| UNITS | TYPE | FRAME | BF | BV | CD | EO |
|-------|------|---------|------|------|--------|------|
| IN | TUS | 180/210 | 0.44 | 8.38 | 17.56 | 3 |
| MM | TUS | 180/210 | 11 | 213 | 446 | 76 |
| IN | TUS | H210 | 0.44 | 8.38 | 18.81 | 3 |
| MM | TUS | H210 | 11 | 213 | 447.77 | 76 |
| IN | TUCI | 180/210 | 0.44 | 8.00 | 17.50 | 3.31 |
| MM | TUCI | 180/210 | 11 | 203 | 445 | 84 |

| TOLERANCES | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY | .004 T.I.R. |
| OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 T.I.R. |

1. ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25 IN DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
2. LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
3. CONDUIT OPENINGS MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90 DEGREES REGARDLESS OF LOCATION. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
4. TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

Dimension Prints

HOLLOSHAFT® Motors, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TU, TUC), Frame 254 & 256TP



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | TYPE | P ² | T | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | AJ | AK +.003 | BB MIN | BE |
|-------|------|----------------|-------|------|-------|------|------|-------|--------|----------|--------|------|
| IN | TUS | 14.44 | 1.13 | 1.25 | 10.25 | 7.88 | 3.63 | 26.25 | 9.125 | 8.25 | 0.19 | 1.00 |
| MM | TUS | 367 | 29 | | 260 | 200 | 92 | 92 | 231.78 | 209.55 | 5 | 25 |
| IN | TUCI | 13.81 | -1.00 | 1.25 | 11.53 | 8.53 | 2.63 | 28.63 | 9.125 | 8.25 | 0.19 | 0.59 |
| MM | TUCI | 351 | -25 | | 293 | 217 | 67 | 727 | 231.78 | 209.55 | 5 | 15 |

| UNITS | TYPE | BF | BV | CD | EO |
|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------|
| IN | TUS | 0.44 | 10.50 | 22.94 | 2.94 |
| MM | TUS | 11 | 268 | 583 | 75 |
| IN | TUCI | 0.44 | 10.00 | 22.94 | 5.50 |
| MM | TUCI | 11 | 254 | 583 | 140 |

| UNITS | FRAME | TYPE | BD MAX |
|-------|-------------|-----------|--------|
| IN | 254, 256TP | TUS, TUCI | 10.00 |
| MM | | TUS, TUCI | 254 |
| IN | 254, 256TPH | TUS, TUCI | 12.00 |
| MM | | TUS, TUCI | 305 |

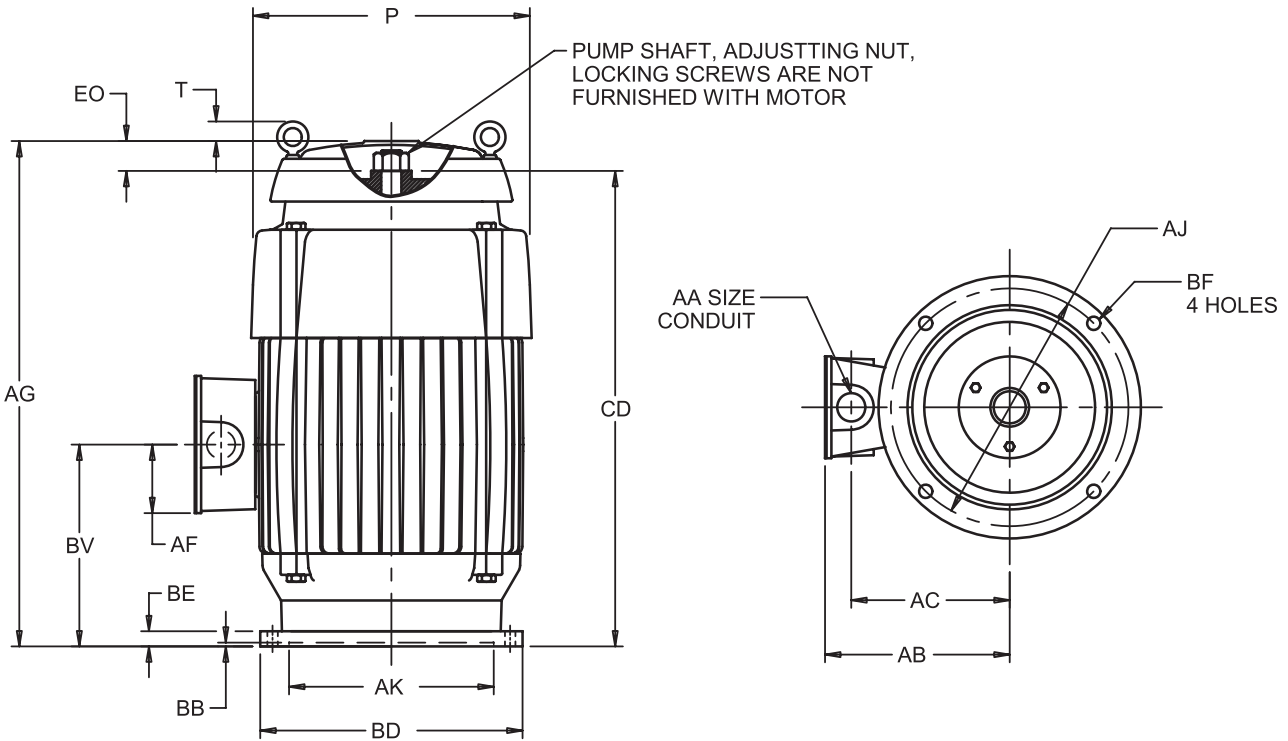
- 1: ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3: CONDUIT OPENINGS MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90 DEGREES REGARDLESS OF LOCATION. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
- 4: TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

| TOLERANCES | |
|---|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 T.I.R. |



Dimension Prints

HOLLOSHAFT® Motors, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TU, TUC), Frame 284 & 286TP



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | TYPE | P ² | T | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | BE | BV | EO |
|-------|------|----------------|-------|-----|-------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| IN | TUS | 14.44 | 1.13 | 1.5 | 11.09 | 8.32 | 4.44 | 29.88 | 1.00 | 13.44 | 2.94 |
| MM | TUS | 367 | 29 | | 282 | 211 | 113 | 759 | 25 | 341 | 75 |
| IN | TUCI | 14.75 | -1.31 | 2 | 13.19 | 9.69 | 3.88 | 32.63 | 0.91 | 11.19 | 5.88 |
| MM | TUCI | 375 | -33 | | 335 | 246 | 99 | 829 | 23 | 284 | 149 |

| UNITS | FRAME | AJ | AK +.003 | BB MIN | BF | CD |
|-------|-------------|--------|----------|--------|------|-------|
| IN | 284, 286TP | 9.125 | 8.250 | 0.19 | 0.44 | 26.56 |
| MM | 284, 286TPA | 231.78 | 209.55 | 5 | 11 | 675 |
| IN | 284, 286TPH | 14.75 | 13.50 | 0.25 | 0.69 | 26.56 |
| MM | 284, 286TPH | 374.65 | 342.90 | 6 | 18 | 675 |

| UNITS | FRAME | TYPE | BD MAX |
|-------|-------------|-----------|--------|
| IN | 284, 286TP | TUS, TUCI | 10.00 |
| MM | | TUS, TUCI | 254 |
| IN | 284, 286TPA | TUS, TUCI | 12.00 |
| MM | | TUS, TUCI | 305 |
| IN | 284, 286TPH | TUS, TUCI | 16.50 |
| MM | | TUS, TUCI | 419 |

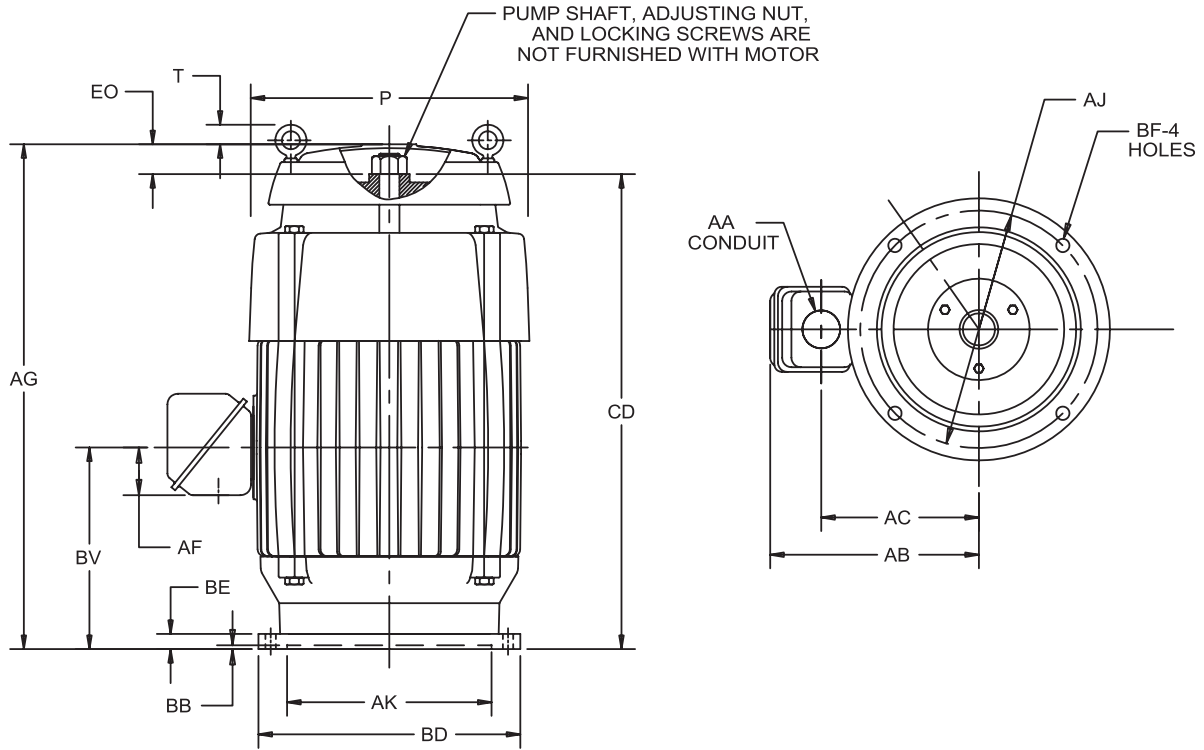
- 1: ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3: CONDUIT OPENINGS MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90 DEGREES REGARDLESS OF LOCATION. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
- 4: TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

| TOLERANCES | 8.250 AK | 13.500 AK |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| "AK" DIMENSION | -.000;+.003 | -.000;+.005 |
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |



Dimension Prints

HOLLOSHAFT® Motors, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TU, TUC), Frame 324 & 326TP



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES & MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | P | T | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | BE | BV | CD | EO |
|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|
| IN | 17.00 | -1.25 | 2.00 | 14.13 | 10.75 | 3.25 | 35.63 | 1.00 | 11.94 | 28.50 | 6.88 |
| MM | 432 | -32 | | 359 | 273 | 83 | 905 | 25 | 303 | 724 | 175 |

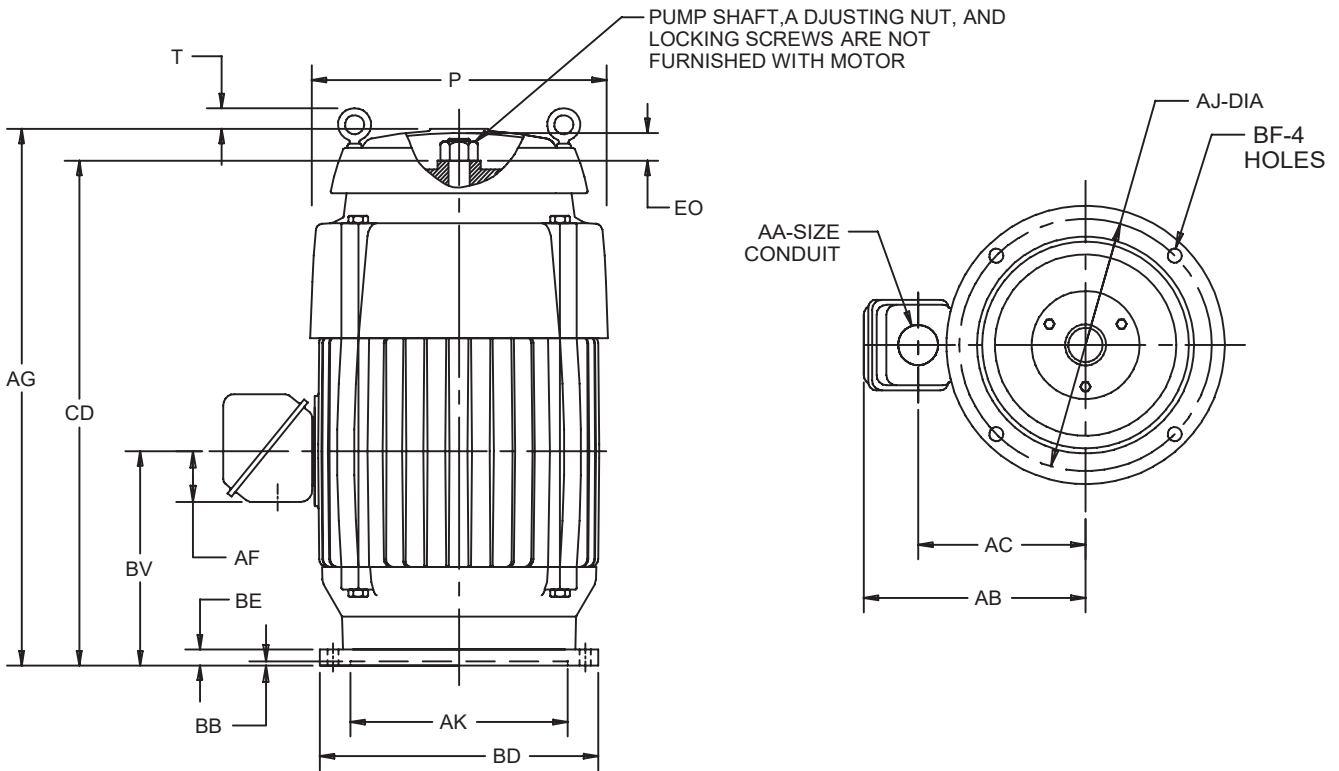
| FRAME | UNITS | AJ | AK | BB MIN | BD MAX | BF |
|------------|-------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| 324,326TP | IN | 14.750 | 13.500 | .25 | 16.50 | .69 |
| | MM | 374.65 | 342.90 | 6 | 419 | 18 |
| 324,326TPH | IN | 9.125 | 8.250 | .19 | 12.00 | .44 |
| | MM | 231.78 | 209.55 | 5 | 305 | 11 |

- 1: ALL ROUGH CASTING DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3: CONDUIT BOX MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90° STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
- 4: (-) MINUS SIGN INDICATES EYEBOLT IS BELOW THE TOP OF THE UNIT.
- 5: TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

| TOLERANCES | 8.250 AK | 13.500 AK |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |
| "AK" DIMENSION | -.000;+.003 | -.000;+.005 |

Dimension Prints

Three Phase HOLLOWSHAFT® Motors, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TU, TUC), Frame 364 Thru 365



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | P ² | T ⁴ | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | AJ |
|-------|----------------|----------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|--------|
| IN | 18.75 | -1.69 | 3.00 | 16.50 | 12.25 | 3.38 | 36.13 | 14.750 |
| MM | 476 | -434 | | 19 | 311 | 86 | 918 | 374.65 |

| UNITS | AK +.005 | BB MIN | BD MAX | BE | BF | BV | CD | EO |
|-------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------|-----|-------|-------|------|
| IN | 13.500 | .25 | 16.50 | 1.00 | .69 | 13.00 | 30.00 | 5.94 |
| MM | 342.90 | 6 | 419 | 25 | 18 | 330 | 762 | 151 |

| TOLERANCES | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT PERMISSIBLE | .007 F.I.R. |
| ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .007 F.I.R. |

- 1: ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3: CONDUIT OPENINGS MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90 DEGREES REGARDLESS OF LOCATION. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
- 4: (-) MINUS SIGN INDICATES EYEBOLT IS BELOW THE TOP OF THE UNIT.
- 5: TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

Dimension Prints

HOLLOSHAFT® Motors, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TU, TUC), Frame 404 & 405TP

VERTICAL
MOTORS

STEADY BUSHING
KITS

CONVERSION
CENTER

QUICK ENGINEERING
FACTS

FORMULAS

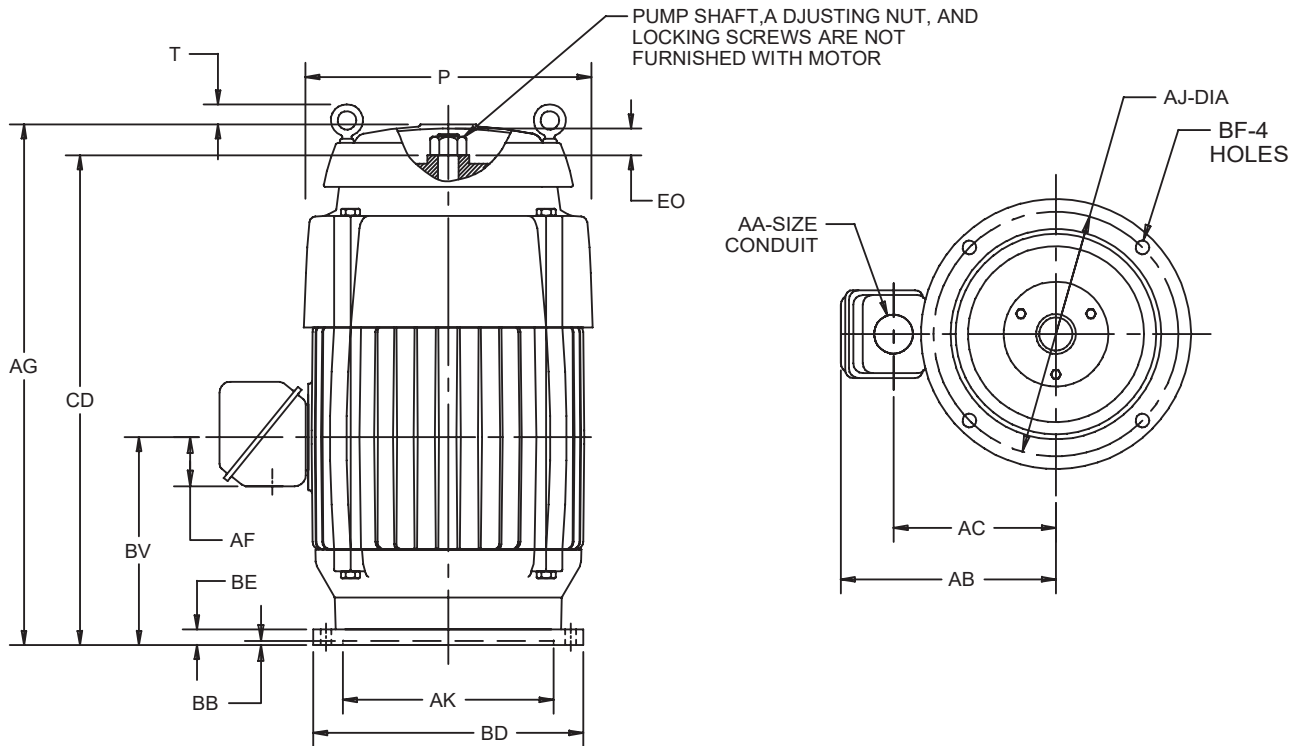
LONG TERM STORAGE
INFORMATION

OPERATING
CHARACTERISTICS

DIMENSION
PRINT INDEX

DRIVE COUPLING
PART NUMBERS

DIMENSION
PRINTS



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES & MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | P | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | AJ | AK +.005 |
|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|--------|-------------|
| IN | 24.31 | 3.00 | 17.75 | 13.50 | 3.38 | 46.44 | 14.750 | 13.500 |
| MM | 617 | | 451 | 343 | 86 | 1180 | 374.65 | 342.90 |

| UNITS | BB MIN | BE | BF | BV | CD | EO | XO |
|-------|-----------|------|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|
| IN | .25 | 1.00 | .69 | 15.63 | 39.94 | 6.06 | 24.63 |
| MM | 6 | 25 | 18 | 397 | 1014 | 154 | 626 |

| FRAME | UNITS | BD MAX |
|--------|-------|-----------|
| 400TP | IN | 16.50 |
| | MM | 419 |
| 400TPA | IN | 20.00 |
| | MM | 508 |

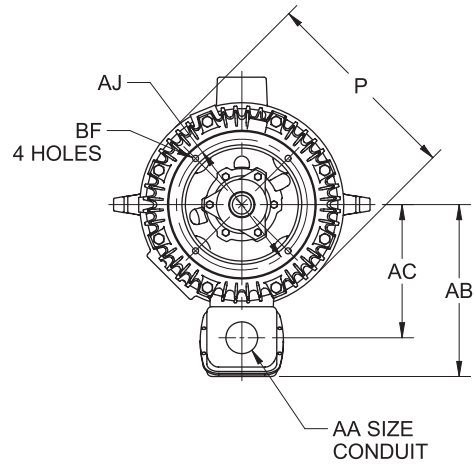
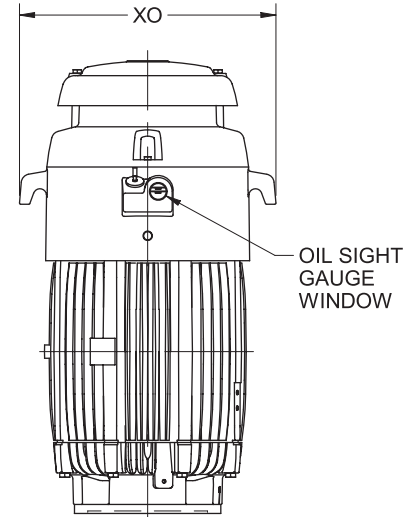
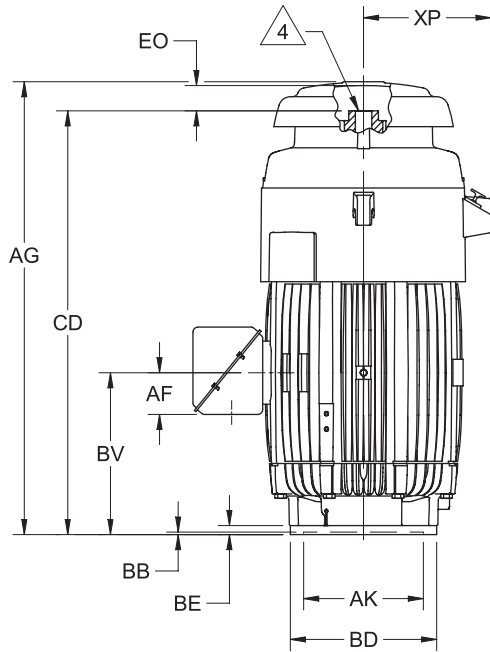
- 1: ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3: CONDUIT BOX MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90° REGARDLESS OF LOCATION. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
- 4: TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

| TOLERANCES | |
|---|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .007 T.I.R. |



Dimension Prints

HOLLOSHAFT® Motors, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TU, TUC), Frame 440TP



DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS
(TOLERANCES ARE IN INCHES)

| UNITS | P ² | AJ | AK +.005 | BB MIN | BE |
|-------|----------------|--------|-------------|-----------|------|
| IN | 23.25 | 14.750 | 13.500 | .25 | 1.00 |
| MM | 591 | 374.65 | 342.90 | 6 | 25 |

| UNITS | BF | EO | XO | XP |
|-------|-----|------|-------|-------|
| IN | .69 | 4.63 | 28.94 | 14.38 |
| MM | 18 | 117 | 735 | 365 |

| TYPE | UNITS | AA | AB | AC | AF |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| TU | IN | 3.00 | 19.38 | 14.88 | 4.72 |
| | MM | | 492 | 378 | 120 |
| LU | IN | 3 NPT | 19.66 | 14.63 | 4.56 |
| | MM | | 499 | 371 | 116 |

| FRAME | UNITS | AG | BV | CD | FRAME | UNITS | BD MAX |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-----------|
| 444, 445 | IN | 47.56 | 16.50 | 42.50 | 440TP | IN | 16.50 |
| | MM | 1208 | 419 | 1080 | | MM | 419 |
| 447 | IN | 51.06 | 18.25 | 46.00 | 440TPA | IN | 20.00 |
| | MM | 1297 | 464 | 1168 | | MM | 508 |

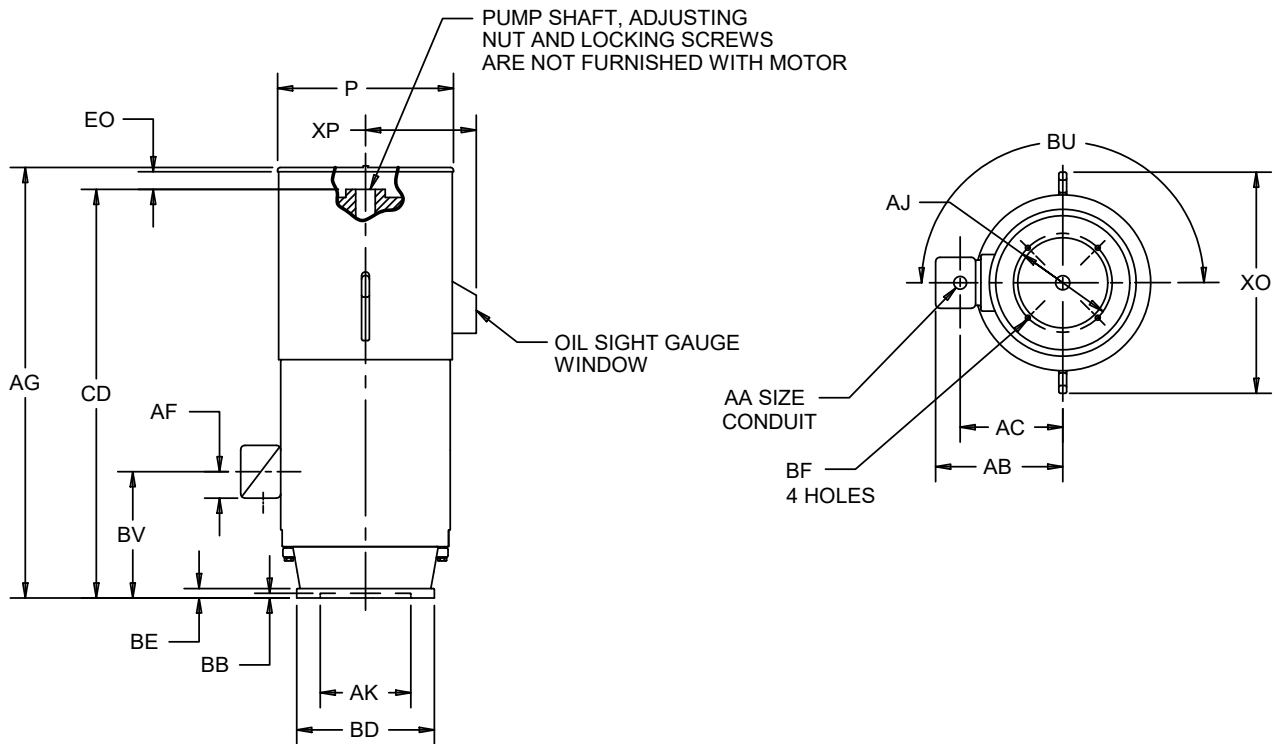
| TOLERANCES | |
|---|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .007 T.I.R. |

1. DIMENSIONS MAY VARY ±.25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
 2. LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
 3. CONDUIT BOX MAY BE ROTATED IN STEPS OF 90 DEGREES. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
- ⚠ PUMP SHAFT, ADJUSTING NUT AND LOCKING SCREWS ARE NOT FURNISHED WITH MOTOR.

Dimension Prints

HOLLOSHAFT® Motors, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (JU, JUC), Frame 449TP

VERTICAL MOTORS
 STEADY BUSHING KITS
 CONVERSION CENTER
 QUICK ENGINEERING FACTS
 FORMULAS
 LONG TERM STORAGE INFORMATION
 OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS
 DIMENSION PRINT INDEX
 DRIVE COUPLING PART NUMBERS
 DIMENSION PRINTS



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | P ² | AG | AJ | AK +.005 | BB | BE | BF |
|-------|----------------|-------|-------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|
| IN | 26.25 | 63.88 | 14.75 | 13.500 | .25 | .88 | .69 |
| MM | 667 | 1622 | 375 | 342.90 | 6 | 22 | 18 |

| UNITS | BU | BV | CD | EO | XO | XP |
|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| IN | 180° | 12.50 | 56.88 | 4.50 | 33.00 | 14.50 |
| MM | | 318 | 1445 | 114 | 838 | 368 |

| HP | VOLTS | UNITS | AA | AB | AC | AF |
|-----|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| ALL | 460 | IN | 3 1/2 NPT | 24.00 | 18.50 | 8.06 |
| ALL | 2300 | MM | | 610 | 470 | 209 |
| ALL | 4000 | IN | | 25.00 | 19.50 | 10.00 |
| | | MM | | 635 | 495 | 254 |

| FRAME | UNITS | BD |
|--------|-------|-------|
| 449TP | IN | 24.50 |
| | MM | 622 |
| 449TPH | IN | 20.00 |
| | MM | 508 |

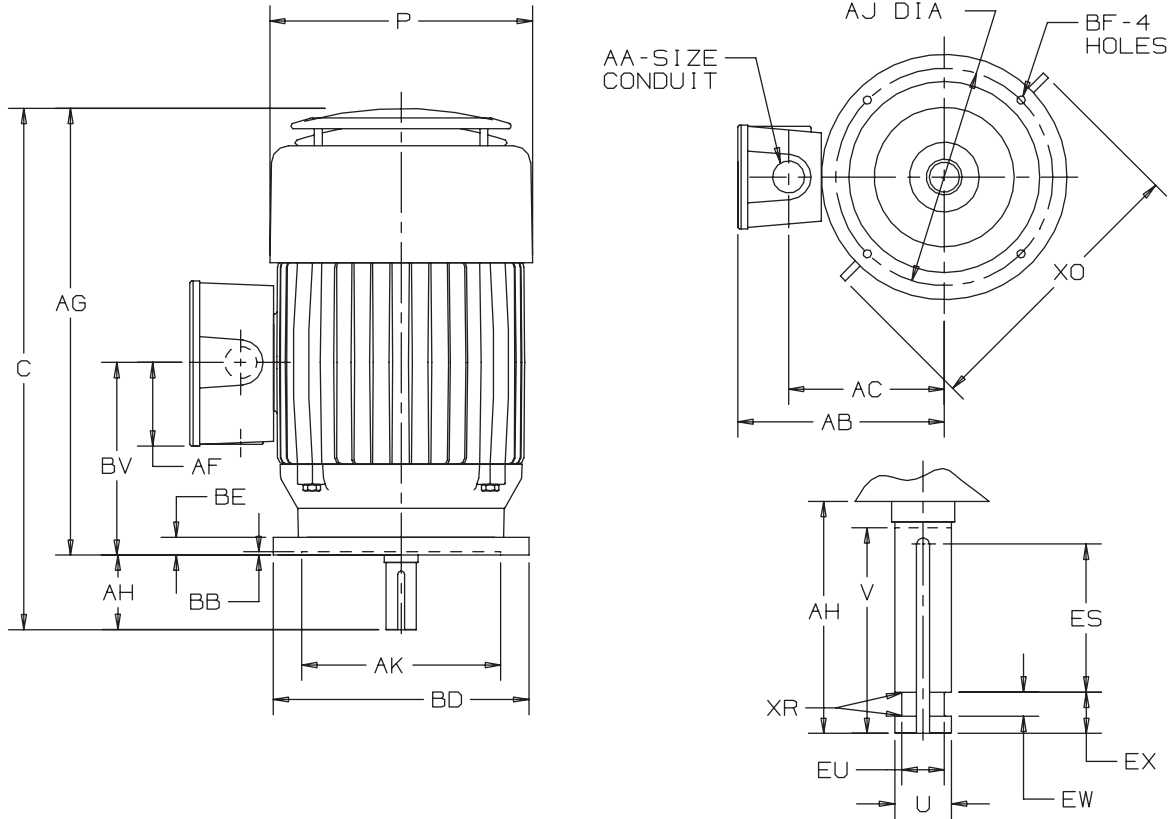
- 1: ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25"/6MM DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3: CONDUIT OPENINGS MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90 DEGREES. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.

| TOLERANCES | | |
|---|-------------|------------|
| | IN | MM |
| FACE RUNOUT | .007 T.I.R. | .17 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBIT | .007 T.I.R. | .17 T.I.R. |
| MAXIMUM SHAFT ENDPLAY | .010 | .25 |



Dimension Prints

Vertical Solid Shaft Normal Thrust, Weather Protected Type I (AV), Frame 182 Thru 184 VP



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES & MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | C | P ² | U - .0005 | V MIN | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | AH - .062 | AJ | AK + .003 |
|-------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|--------|--------------|
| IN | 18.00 | 9.50 | 1.1250 | 2.75 | 1.00 | 7.30 | 6.14 | 2.63 | 15.25 | 2.75 | 9.125 | 8.250 |
| mm | 457 | 241 | 285.750 | 70 | | 185 | 156 | 67 | 387 | 70 | 231.78 | 209.55 |

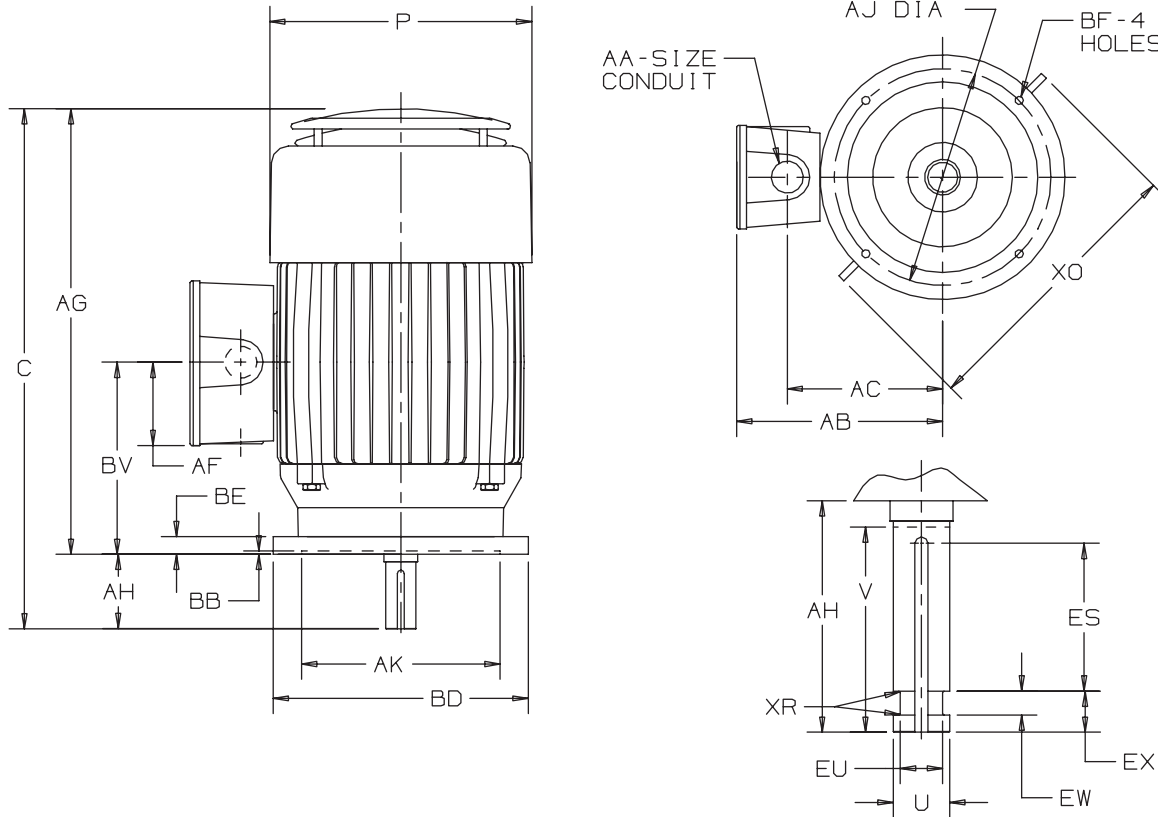
| UNITS | BB MIN | BD MAX | BE | BF | BV | ES MIN | EU - .005 | EW + .002 | EX - .005 | XO | XR | SQ KEY |
|-------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|-----|-----------|
| IN | .19 | 10.00 | .81 | .44 | 6.50 | 1.31 | .875 | .375 | .750 | 11.19 | .03 | .250 |
| mm | 5 | 254 | 21 | 11 | 165 | 33 | 22.23 | 9.53 | 19.05 | 284 | .8 | 6.35 |

| TOLERANCES | |
|---|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 F.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 F.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE SHAFT RUNOUT | .002 F.I.R. |

- 1: ALL ROUGH CASTING DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3: CONDUIT OPENING MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90 DEGREES, STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN
- 4: TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

Dimension Prints

Vertical Solid Shaft Normal Thrust, Weather Protected Type I (AV), Frame 213 Thru 215 VP



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES & MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | C | P ² | U -.0005 | V MIN | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | AH -.062 | AJ | AK +.003 |
|-------|-------|----------------|-------------|----------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| IN | 21.84 | 11.13 | 1.1250 | 2.75 | 1.00 | 7.86 | 6.61 | 3.19 | 19.09 | 2.75 | 9.125 | 8.250 |
| mm | 555 | 283 | 28.575 | 70 | | 200 | 168 | 81 | 485 | 70 | 231.78 | 209.55 |

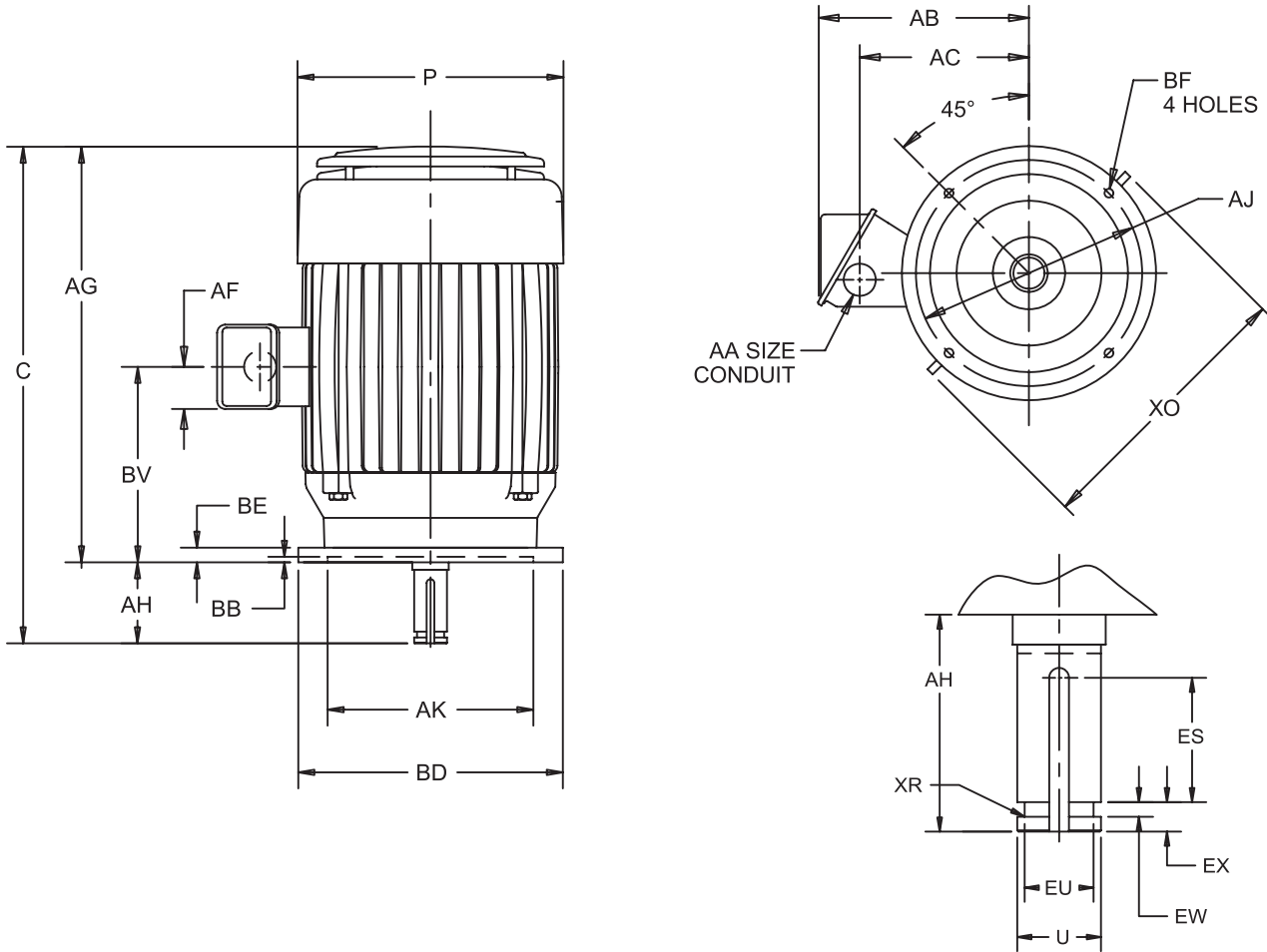
| UNITS | BB MIN | BD MAX | BE | BF | BV | ES MIN | EU -.005 | EW +.002 | EX -.005 | XO | XR | SQ KEY |
|-------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-----|-----------|
| IN | .19 | 10.00 | .75 | .44 | 8.00 | 1.31 | .875 | .375 | .750 | 12.75 | .03 | .250 |
| mm | 5 | 254 | 19 | 11 | 203 | 33 | 22.23 | 9.53 | 19.05 | 324 | .8 | 6.35 |

| TOLERANCES | |
|--|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 F.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 F.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE SHAFT RUNOUT | .002 F.I.R. |

- 1: ALL ROUGH CASTING DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3: CONDUIT OPENING MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90 DEGREES, STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN
- 4: TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

Dimension Prints

Normal Thrust Solid Shaft Motors, Weather Protected Type I (AV), Frame 254 & 256VP



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | C | P ² | U -.0005 | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | AH ±.063 | AJ | AK +.003 |
|-------|-------|----------------|-------------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| IN | 22.00 | 13.38 | 1.1250 | 1.25 | 10.25 | 7.88 | 2.03 | 19.25 | 2.750 | 9.125 | 8.250 |
| MM | 559 | 340 | 28.575 | | 260 | 200 | 52 | 489 | 69.85 | 231.78 | 209.55 |

| UNITS | BB MIN | BE | BF | BV | ES MIN | EU -.005 | EW +.002 | EX -.005 | XO | XR | SQ KEY |
|-------|-----------|-----|-----|-------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-----|-----------|
| IN | .19 | .94 | .44 | 12.75 | 1.31 | .875 | .375 | .750 | 16.88 | .03 | .250 |
| MM | 5 | 24 | 11 | 324 | 33 | 22.23 | 9.53 | 19.05 | 429 | 1 | 6.35 |

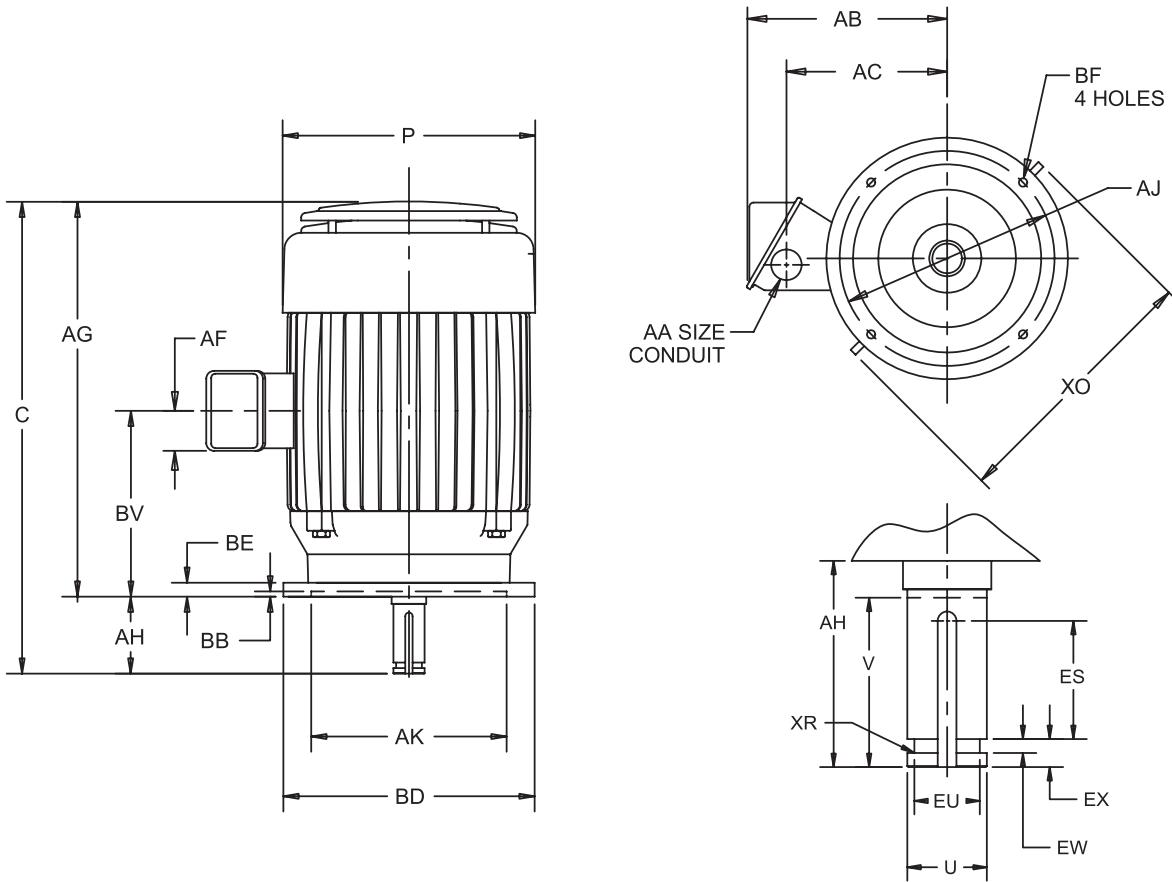
| FRAME | UNITS | BD MAX |
|-------------|-------|-----------|
| 254, 256VP | IN | 10.00 |
| | MM | 254 |
| 254, 256VPH | IN | 12.00 |
| | MM | 305 |

- 1: ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3: CONDUIT OPENING MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 180 DEGREES. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
- 4: TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

| TOLERANCES | |
|---|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE SHAFT RUNOUT | .002 T.I.R. |

Dimension Prints

Normal Thrust Solid Shaft Motors, Weather Protected Type I (AV), Frame 284 & 286VP



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | P ² | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | BE | BV | EW +.002 | EX -.005 | XO | XR |
|-------|----------------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------|-----|
| IN | 14.00 | 1.50 | 11.07 | 8.32 | 2.59 | 21.75 | 1.00 | 14.75 | .375 | .750 | 16.88 | .03 |
| MM | 356 | | 281 | 211 | 66 | 552 | 25 | 375 | 9.53 | 19.05 | 429 | 1 |

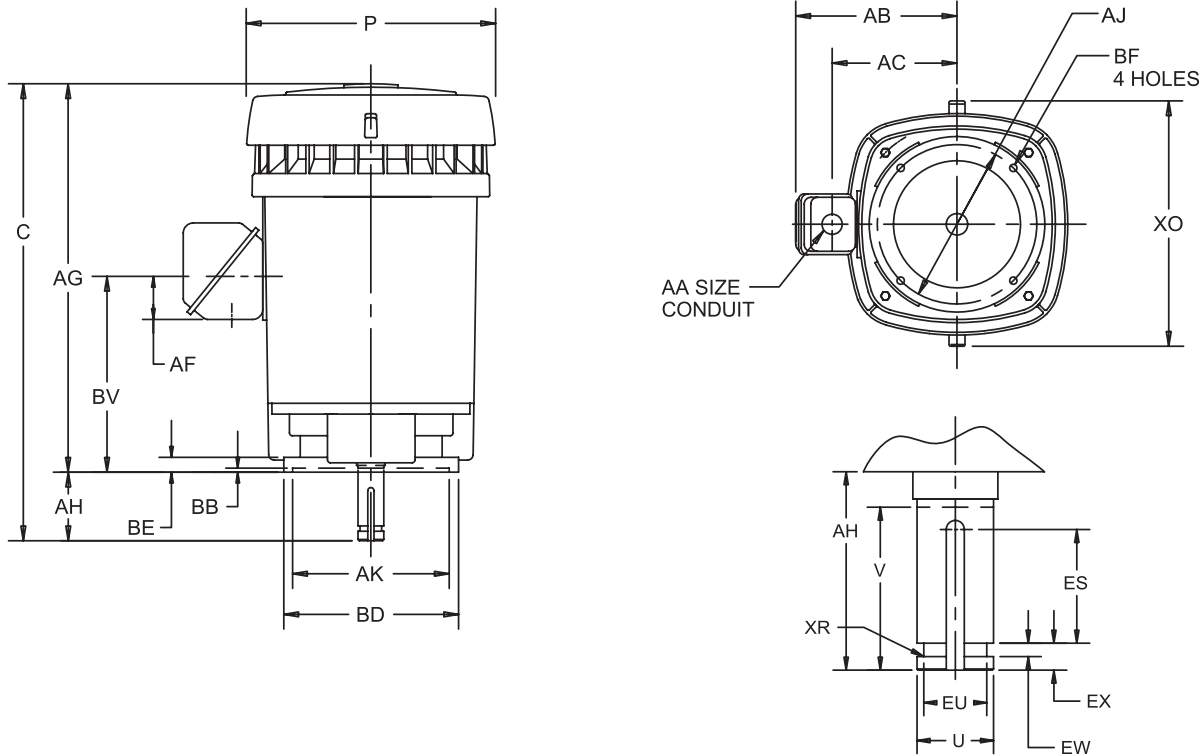
| FRAME | UNITS | C | U -.001 | V MIN | AH -.062 | AJ | AK | BB MIN | BD MAX | BF | ES MIN | EU -.005 | SQ KEY |
|-------------|-------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| 284,286VPZ | IN | 26.25 | 1.625 | 4.50 | 4.500 | 9.125 | 8.250 | .19 | 10.00 | .44 | 3.06 | 1.250 | .375 |
| | MM | 667 | 41.28 | 114 | 114.30 | 231.78 | 209.55 | 5 | 254 | 11 | 78 | 31.75 | 9.53 |
| 284,286VPAZ | IN | 26.25 | 1.625 | 4.50 | 4.500 | 9.125 | 8.250 | .19 | 12.00 | .44 | 3.06 | 1.250 | .375 |
| | MM | 667 | 41.28 | 114 | 114.30 | 231.78 | 209.55 | 5 | 305 | 11 | 78 | 31.75 | 9.53 |
| 284,286VPHZ | IN | 26.25 | 1.625 | 4.50 | 4.500 | 14.750 | 13.500 | .25 | 16.50 | .69 | 3.06 | 1.250 | .375 |
| | MM | 667 | 41.28 | 114 | 114.30 | 374.65 | 342.90 | 6 | 419 | 18 | 78 | 31.75 | 9.53 |
| 284,286VP | IN | 24.50 | 1.1250 | 2.75 | 2.750 | 9.125 | 8.250 | .19 | 10.00 | .44 | 1.31 | .875 | .250 |
| | MM | 622 | 28.575 | 70 | 69.85 | 231.78 | 209.55 | 5 | 254 | 11 | 33 | 22.23 | 6.35 |
| 284,286VPA | IN | 24.50 | 1.1250 | 2.75 | 2.750 | 9.125 | 8.250 | .19 | 12.00 | .44 | 1.31 | .875 | .250 |
| | MM | 622 | 28.575 | 70 | 69.85 | 231.78 | 209.55 | 5 | 305 | 11 | 33 | 22.23 | 6.35 |
| 284,286VPH | IN | 24.50 | 1.1250 | 2.75 | 2.750 | 14.750 | 13.500 | .25 | 16.50 | .69 | 1.31 | .875 | .250 |
| | MM | 622 | 28.575 | 70 | 69.85 | 374.65 | 342.90 | 6 | 49 | 18 | 33 | 22.23 | 6.35 |

- ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
- LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- CONDUIT OPENINGS MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 180°. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
- TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.
- SHAFT EXTENSION DIAMETER TOLERANCE: +.0000;-.0005 UP TO 1-1/2" INCLUSIVE.
LARGE DIMETERS: +.000;-.001

| TOLERANCES | 8.250 AK | 13.500 AK |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE SHAFT RUNOUT | .002 T.I.R. | .002 T.I.R. |
| TOLERANCE ON AK-DIMENSION | +.003 | +.005 |

Dimension Prints

Normal Thrust Solid Shaft Motors, Weather Protected Type I (AV), Frame 324 & 326VP



DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | C | P ¹ | U -.001 | V MIN | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | AH | BV |
|-------|-------|----------------|------------|----------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| IN | 29.44 | 18.25 | 1.625 | 4.50 | 3.00 | 15.75 | 11.50 | 3.38 | 24.94 | 4.50 | 13.38 |
| MM | 748 | 464 | 41.28 | 114 | | 400 | 292 | 86 | 633 | 114 | 340 |

| UNITS | ES MIN | EU -.005 | EW +.002 | EX -.005 | XO | XR | SQ KEY |
|-------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-----|-----------|
| IN | 3.03 | 1.250 | .375 | .750 | 20.94 | .03 | .375 |
| MM | 77 | 31.75 | 9.53 | 19.05 | 532 | 1 | 9.53 |

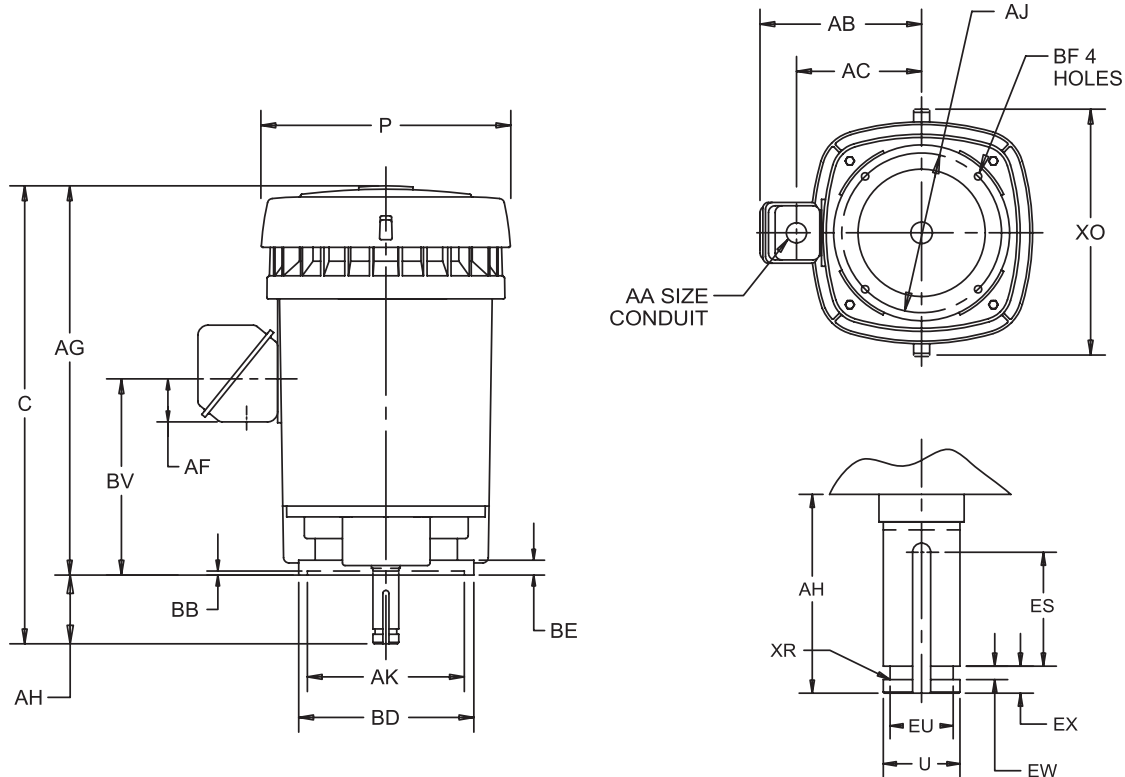
| FRAME | UNITS | AJ | AK | BB MIN | BD MAX | BE | BF |
|------------|-------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|
| 324,326VP | IN | 14.750 | 13.500 | .25 | 16.50 | .69 | .69 |
| | MM | 374.65 | 342.90 | 6 | 419 | 18 | 18 |
| 324,326VPH | IN | 9.125 | 8.250 | .19 | 12.00 | .94 | .44 |
| | MM | 231.78 | 209.55 | 5 | 305 | 24 | 11 |

- 1) ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
- 2) LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3) CONDUIT BOX OPENING MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90 DEGREES. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
- 4) TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

| TOLERANCES | 8.250 AK | 13.500 AK |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE SHAFT RUNOUT | .002 T.I.R. | .002 T.I.R. |
| "AK" DIMENSION | +.003/-0.000 | +.005/-0.000 |

Dimension Prints

Normal Thrust Solid Shaft Motors, Weather Protected Type I (AV), Frame 364 & 365VP



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | C | P ² | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | AH | BV | ES MIN | EW +.002 | EX -.005 | XO | XR |
|-------|-------|----------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------|-----|
| IN | 32.38 | 18.25 | 3.00 | 15.75 | 11.50 | 3.38 | 27.88 | 4.50 | 15.31 | 3.03 | .375 | .750 | 20.94 | .03 |
| MM | 822 | 464 | | 400 | 292 | 86 | 708 | 114 | 340 | 77 | 9.53 | 19.05 | 532 | 1 |

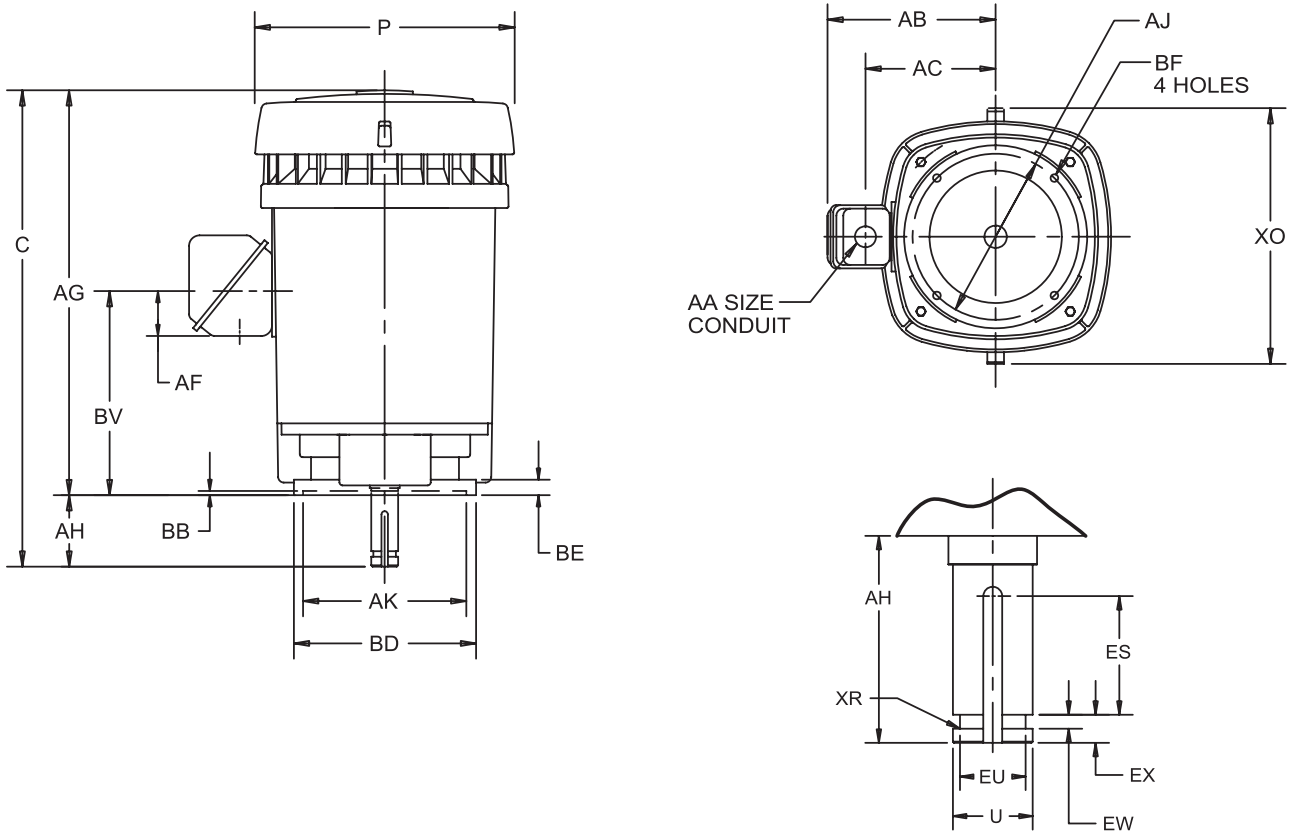
| FRAME | UNITS | AJ | AK | BB MIN | BD MAX | BE | BF | FRAME | UNITS | U -.001 | EU -.005 | SQ KEY |
|-----------------|-------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|-----------------|-------|------------|-------------|-----------|
| 360VP, VPZ | IN | 14.750 | 13.500 | .25 | 16.50 | .69 | .69 | 360VP, VPA | IN | 1.625 | 1.250 | .375 |
| | MM | 374.65 | 342.90 | 6 | 419 | 18 | 18 | | MM | 41.28 | 31.75 | 9.53 |
| 360VPA, VPAZ | IN | 9.125 | 8.250 | .19 | 12.00 | .94 | .44 | 360VPZ, VPAZ | IN | 2.125 | 1.750 | .500 |
| | MM | 231.78 | 209.55 | 5 | 305 | 24 | 11 | | MM | 53.98 | 44.45 | 12.70 |

| TOLERANCES | 8.250 AK | 13.500 AK |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 T.I.R. | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE SHAFT RUNOUT | .002 T.I.R. | .002 T.I.R. |
| TOLERANCE ON AK-DIMENSION | +.003 | +.005 |

- 1: ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 3: CONDUIT OPENINGS MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90 DEGREES REGARDLESS OF LOCATION. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
- 4: TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

Dimension Prints

Normal Thrust Solid Shaft Motors, Weather Protected Type I (AV), Frame 404 & 405VP



DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

| UNITS | C | P ¹ | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | AH | AJ | AK +.005 | BB MIN |
|-------|-------|----------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|--------|-------------|-----------|
| IN | 36.25 | 20.50 | 3.00 | 16.84 | 12.63 | 3.38 | 31.75 | 4.50 | 14.750 | 13.500 | .25 |
| MM | 921 | 521 | | 428 | 321 | 86 | 807 | 114 | 374.65 | 342.90 | 6 |

| UNITS | BE | BF | BV | DQ | ES MIN | EW +.002 | EX -.005 | XO | XR |
|-------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------|-----|
| IN | .75 | .69 | 18.13 | 13.56 | 3.03 | .375 | .750 | 23.38 | .03 |
| MM | 19 | 18 | 461 | 344 | 77 | 9.53 | 19.05 | 594 | 1 |

| FRAME | UNITS | U -.001 | EU -.005 | SQ KEY | FRAME | UNITS | BD MAX |
|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------|-----------|
| | | 400VP,VPA | IN | 1.625 | | | 1.250 |
| | MM | 41.28 | 31.75 | 9.53 | 404,405VPZ | MM | 419 |
| 400VPZ,VPAZ | IN | 2.125 | 1.750 | .500 | 404,405VPA | IN | 20.00 |
| | MM | 53.98 | 44.45 | 12.70 | 404,405VPAZ | MM | 508 |

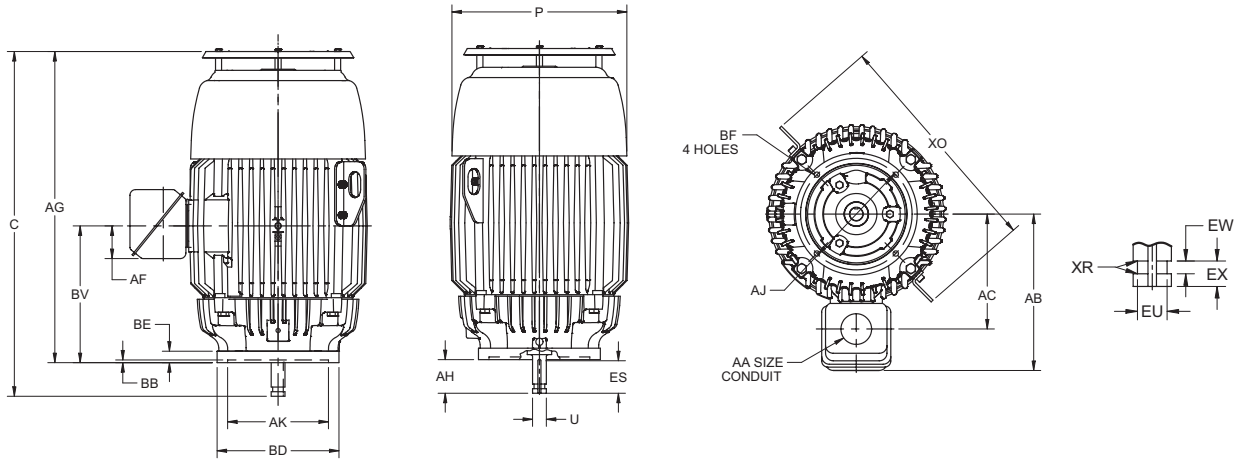
- 1) ALL ROUGH DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
- 2) CONDUIT BOX OPENING MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90°. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
- 3) LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 4) TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

| TOLERANCES | |
|---|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE SHAFT RUNOUT | .002 T.I.R. |

Dimension Prints

Normal Thrust Solid Shaft Motors, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TVCS), Frame 143 – 286HP

Typical Dimensions For Reference Only



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES

| FRAME | AF | AG | BE | BV | X0 |
|-------------------------|-------|--------|------|-------|--------|
| 143, 145HP | 1.75 | 12.63 | 0.56 | 6.81 | - |
| 182, 184HP | 2 | 17.25 | 0.63 | 7.63 | 12.16 |
| 213, 215HP | 2 | 19.66 | 0.63 | 8 | 13.75 |
| 254, 256HP, HPH | 2.53 | 23.78 | 0.63 | 10 | 15.96 |
| 284, 286HP, HPA, HPH | 3.25 | 26 | 0.94 | 11.19 | 18.81 |
| 284, 286HPZ, HPAZ, HPHZ | 2.562 | 28.125 | 0.94 | 14.75 | 15.875 |

| FRAME | C | P3 | AA | AB | AC |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|------|-------|------|
| 143, 145HP | 15.38 | 7.75 | 0.75 | 7.88 | 6.31 |
| 182, 184HP | 20 | 9.5 | 0.75 | 7.88 | 5.69 |
| 213, 215HP | 22.41 | 11 | 1 | 8.88 | 6.71 |
| 254, 256HP, HPH | 26.53 | 13.31 | 1.50 | 11.31 | 8.5 |
| 284, 286HP, HPA, HPH | 28.75 | 14.59 | 2.0 | 13.31 | 9.69 |
| 284, 286HPZ, HPAZ, HPHZ | 32.625 | 13.375 | 1.5 | 10.75 | 8.25 |

| FRAME | U2 | V MIN | AH ± .062 | AJ | AK | BB MIN | BD | BF | ES MIN | "EU -.005" | SQ KEY |
|--------------|-------|----------|--------------|-------|------|-----------|------|------|--------|---------------|-----------|
| 143, 145HP | 0.875 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 9.125 | 8.25 | 0.19 | 10 | 0.44 | 1.28 | 0.688 | 0.188 |
| 182, 184HP | 1.125 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 9.125 | 8.25 | 0.19 | 10 | 0.44 | 1.28 | 0.875 | 0.25 |
| 213, 215HP | 1.125 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 9.125 | 8.25 | 0.19 | 10 | 0.44 | 1.28 | 0.875 | 0.25 |
| 254, 256HPH | 1.125 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 9.125 | 8.25 | 0.19 | 10 | 0.44 | 1.28 | 0.875 | 0.25 |
| 254, 256HP | 1.125 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 9.125 | 8.25 | 0.19 | 12 | 0.44 | 1.28 | 0.875 | 0.25 |
| 284, 286HP | 1.125 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 9.125 | 8.25 | 0.19 | 10 | 0.44 | 1.28 | 0.875 | 0.25 |
| 284, 286HPA | 1.125 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 9.125 | 8.25 | 0.19 | 12 | 0.44 | 1.28 | 0.875 | 0.25 |
| 284, 286HPH | 1.125 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 14.75 | 13.5 | 0.25 | 16.5 | 0.69 | 1.28 | 0.875 | 0.25 |
| 284, 286HPZ | 1.625 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 9.125 | 8.25 | 0.19 | 10 | 0.44 | 3.06 | 1.25 | 0.375 |
| 284, 286HPAZ | 1.625 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 9.125 | 8.25 | 0.19 | 12 | 0.44 | 3.06 | 1.25 | 0.375 |
| 284, 286HPHZ | 1.625 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 14.75 | 13.5 | 0.25 | 16.5 | 0.69 | 3.06 | 1.25 | 0.375 |

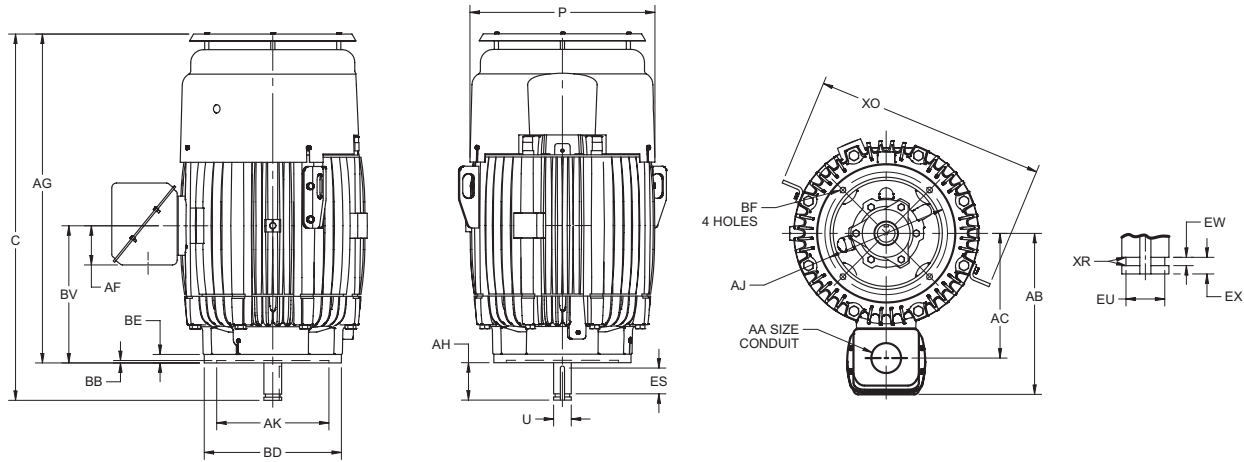
- 1: ALL ROUGH CASTING DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING VARIATIONS.
- 2: SHAFT EXTENSION DIAMETER TOLERANCE: +.0000; -.0005 UP 1-1/2" INCLUSIVE. LARGE DIAMETERS: +.000; -.001.
- 3: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 4: CONDUIT OPENING MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90°. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.

| TOLERANCES | 8.25 AK | 13.5 AK |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 T.I.R. | .006 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 T.I.R. | .006 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE SHAFT RUNOUT | .002 T.I.R. | .002 T.I.R. |
| "AK" DIMENSION | +.000; -.003 | +.000; -.005 |

Dimension Prints

Normal Thrust Solid Shaft Motors, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TVCS), Frame 324 – 447HP

Typical Dimensions For Reference Only



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES

| FRAME | AF | AG | BE | BV | XO |
|-----------------|------|-------|----|-------|-------|
| 324, 326HP, HPH | 3.25 | 28.16 | 1 | 11.94 | 21.13 |
| 364, 365 | 3.38 | 29.22 | 1 | 12.94 | 23 |
| 404, 405 | 4.72 | 34.38 | 1 | 15.63 | 26 |
| 444, 445 | 4.72 | 39.56 | 1 | 16.5 | 27.75 |
| 447 | 4.72 | 43.06 | 1 | 18.25 | 27.75 |

| FRAME | C | P3 | AA | AB | AC |
|-----------------|-------|-------|----|-------|-------|
| 324, 326HP, HPH | 32.66 | 16.56 | 2 | 14 | 10.75 |
| 364, 365 | 33.72 | 18 | 3 | 16.5 | 12.19 |
| 404, 405 | 38.88 | 20.88 | 3 | 18.42 | 14.13 |
| 444, 445 | 44.06 | 22.25 | 3 | 19.38 | 15 |
| 447 | 47.56 | 22.25 | 3 | 19.38 | 15 |

| FRAME | U2 | V MIN | AH ± .062 | AJ | AK | BB MIN | BD | BF | ES MIN | EU -.005 | SQ KEY |
|------------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|-------|-----------|------|------|--------|-------------|-----------|
| 324, 326HP | 1.625 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 14.750 | 13.50 | 0.25 | 16.5 | 0.69 | 3.03 | 1.25 | 0.375 |
| 324, 326HPH | 1.625 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 9.125 | 8.25 | 0.19 | 12 | 0.44 | 3.03 | 1.25 | 0.375 |
| 364, 365HP | 1.625 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 14.75 | 13.50 | 0.25 | 16.5 | 0.69 | 3.03 | 1.25 | 0.375 |
| 364, 365HPZ | 2.125 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 14.75 | 13.50 | 0.25 | 16.5 | 0.69 | 3.03 | 1.75 | 0.50 |
| 404, 405HP | 1.625 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 14.75 | 13.50 | 0.25 | 16.5 | 0.69 | 3.03 | 1.25 | 0.375 |
| 404, 405HPA | 1.625 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 14.75 | 13.50 | 0.25 | 20 | 0.69 | 3.03 | 1.75 | 0.375 |
| 444, 445, 447HP | 2.125 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 14.75 | 13.50 | 0.25 | 16.5 | 0.69 | 3.03 | 1.75 | 0.50 |
| 444, 445, 447HPA | 2.125 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 14.75 | 13.50 | 0.25 | 20.0 | 0.69 | 3.03 | 1.75 | 0.50 |

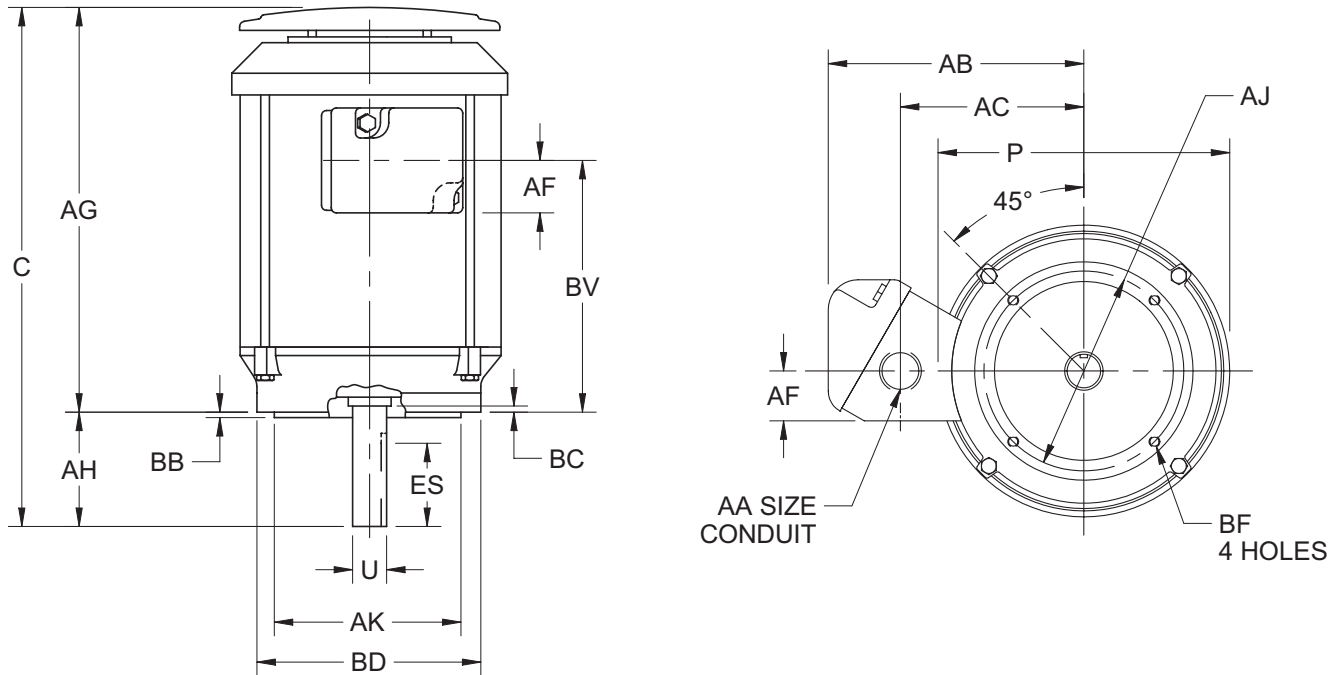
| TOLERANCES | 8.25 AK | 13.50 A.K. |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| "AK" DIMENSION | .003; -0.000 | .005; -.000 |
| FACE RUNOUT | .004 T.I.R. | .006 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .004 T.I.R. | .006 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE SHAFT RUNOUT | .002 T.I.R. | .002 T.I.R. |

- 1: ALL ROUGH CASTING DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING VARIATIONS.
- 2: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH
- 3: CONDUIT OPENING MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90° STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.

Dimension Prints

Vertical C-Face Motors, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TCEF), Frame 140TC

Typical Dimensions For Reference Only



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES

| Speed | Frame Size | C | P2 | U | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | AH | AK | BB |
|--------|------------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|------|-------|------|-----|------|
| 2 pole | 143 | 15 | 7.75 | 0.875 | 3/4 NPT | 6.38 | 4.56 | 1.25 | 12.88 | 2.13 | 4.5 | 0.13 |
| | 145TC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 pole | 143 | 16.25 | 7.75 | 0.875 | | | | | | | | |
| | 145TC | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Frame Size | BC | BD | BF | BV | ES | SQ |
|------------|------|-----|------------|------|------|-------|
| 143 | 0.13 | 6.5 | 3/8-16X.56 | 6.81 | 1.41 | 0.188 |
| 145TC | | | | | | |
| 143 | 0.13 | 6.5 | 3/8-16X.56 | 8.06 | 1.41 | 0.188 |
| 145TC | | | | | | |

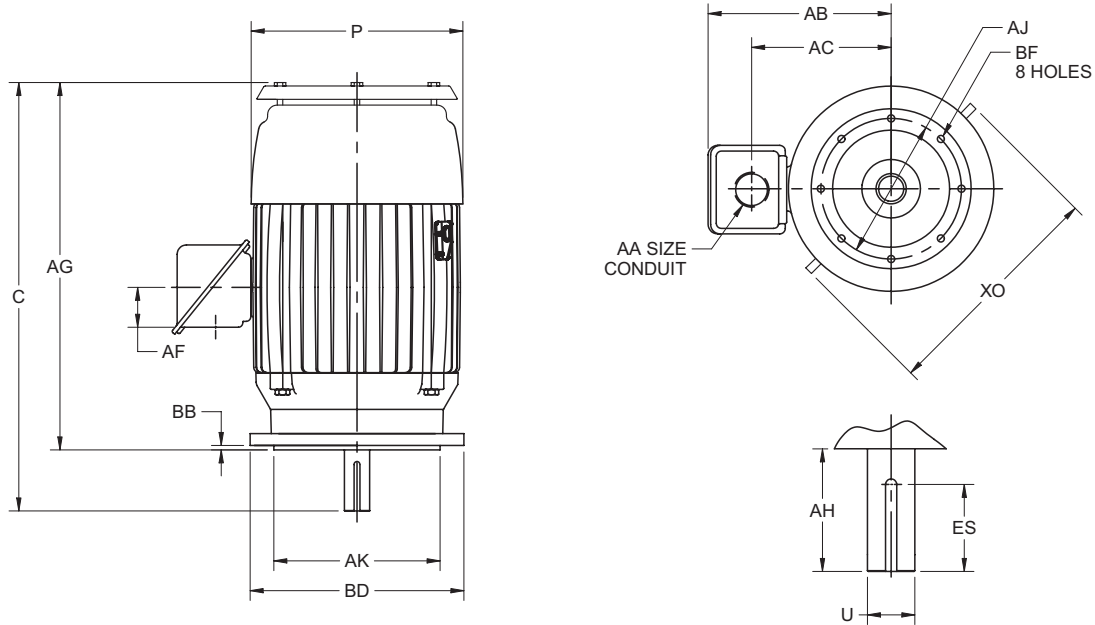
1. ALL ROUGH CASTING DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
2. LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.

| TOLERANCES | |
|---|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE SHAFT RUNOUT | .003 T.I.R. |

Dimension Prints

Vertical C-Face Motors, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TCEF), Frame 182 – 405TC

Typical Dimensions For Reference Only



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES

| Frame Size | C | P ² | U | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | AH | AK | BB |
|------------|-------|----------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|
| 182 | 18.63 | 9.5 | 1.125 | 3/4 NPT | 8.03 | 5.75 | 2.13 | 16 | 2.63 | 8.5 | 0.25 |
| 184TC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 210TC | 22.75 | 11.13 | 1.375 | 1 NPT | 9.75 | 7.25 | 2 | 19.63 | 3.12 | 8.5 | 0.25 |
| 250TC | 26.34 | 13.31 | 1.625 | 3/2 NPT | 11.5 | 8.53 | 2.63 | 22.59 | 3.75 | 8.5 | 0.31 |
| 280TSC | 28.27 | 15.59 | 1.625 | 3/2 NPT | 11.94 | 8.94 | 2.63 | 25.27 | 3 | 10.5 | 0.25 |
| 280TC | 29.65 | 14.59 | 1.875 | 3/2 NPT | 11.94 | 8.94 | 2.63 | 25.27 | 4.38 | 10.5 | 0.25 |
| 320TC | 32.63 | 16.75 | 2.125 | 2 NPT | 14.25 | 10.75 | 3.25 | 27.63 | 5 | 12.5 | 0.25 |
| 320TSC | 31.13 | 16.75 | 1.875 | 2 NPT | 14.25 | 10.75 | 3.25 | 27.63 | 3.5 | 12.5 | 0.25 |
| 360TSC | 30.95 | 16.75 | 1.875 | 3 NPT | 17.13 | 12.88 | 4.63 | 27.45 | 3.5 | 12.5 | 0.25 |
| 360TC | 33.08 | 16.75 | 2.375 | 3NPT | 17.13 | 12.88 | 4.63 | 27.45 | 5.63 | 12.5 | 0.25 |
| 405TSC | 37.63 | 17.88 | 2.125 | 3 NPT | 18.69 | 14.13 | 4.88 | 33.63 | 4 | 12.5 | 0.25 |
| 405TC | 40.63 | 20.88 | 2.875 | 3 NPT | 18.69 | 14.13 | 4.88 | 33.63 | 7 | 12.5 | 0.25 |

| Frame Size | BC | BD | BF | BV | ES | SQ Key | BE | XO |
|------------|------|-------|------------|-------|------|--------|------|-------|
| 182 | 0.13 | 9 | 1/2-13X.75 | 6.41 | 1.78 | 0.25 | 0.63 | 12.13 |
| 184TC | | | | | | | | |
| 210TC | 0.25 | 9 | 1/2-13X.75 | 8 | 2.41 | 0.313 | - | 13.76 |
| 250TC | 0.25 | 10 | 1/2-13X.75 | 10 | 2.91 | 0.375 | 0.63 | 15.96 |
| 280TSC | 0.25 | 11.25 | 1/2-13X.75 | 10.5 | 1.91 | 375 | - | 18.52 |
| 280TC | 0.25 | 11.25 | 1/2-13X.75 | 10.5 | 3.28 | 0.5 | - | 18.52 |
| 320TC | - | 14 | 5/8 11X.94 | 11.5 | 3.91 | 0.5 | - | 21.14 |
| 320TSC | - | 14 | 5/8 11X.94 | 11.5 | 2.03 | 0.5 | - | 21.14 |
| 360TSC | - | 14 | 5/8 11X.94 | 12.25 | 2.03 | 0.5 | - | 23 |
| 360TC | - | 14 | 5/8 11X.94 | 12.25 | 4.28 | 0.625 | - | 23 |
| 405TSC | - | 15.5 | 5/8 11X.94 | 15.63 | 3.13 | 0.5 | - | 26 |
| 405TC | - | 15.5 | 5/8 11X.94 | 15.63 | 5.65 | 0.75 | - | 26 |

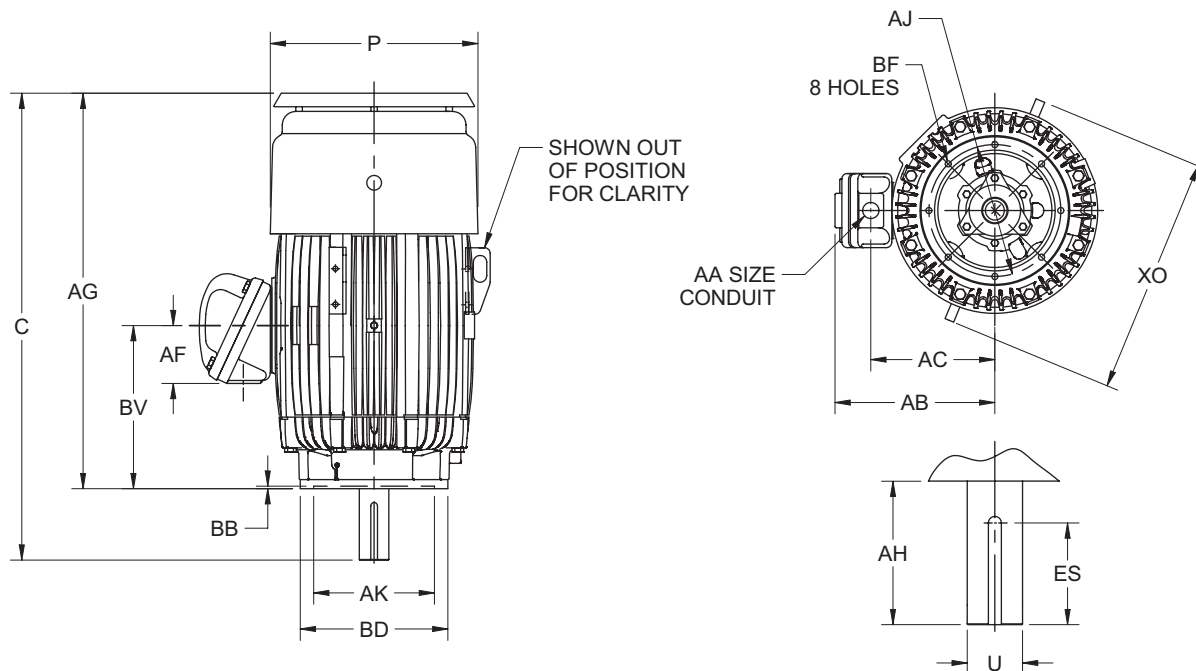
- 1: ALL ROUGH CASTING DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
- 2: TAP SIZE AND BOLT PENETRATION ALLOWANCE.
- 3: ALL TAPPED HOLES ARE UNIFIED NATIONAL COARSE RIGHT | HAND THREAD
- 4: CONDUIT OPENING MAY BE LOCATED IN STEPS OF 90°. STANDARD AS SHOWN WITH CONDUIT OPENING DOWN.
- 5: LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.
- 6: TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE IN INCHES ONLY.

| TOLERANCES | |
|---|--------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE SHAFT RUNOUT | .003 T.I.R. |
| FOR SPECIAL SHAFT RUNOUT (BALL BRG) | .0015 T.I.R. |

Dimension Prints

Vertical C-Face Motors, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TCEF), Frame 440TC

Typical Dimensions For Reference Only



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES

| Frame Size | C | P2 | U | AA | AB | AC | AF | AG | AH | AK | BB |
|------------|-------|------|-------|---------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|----|------|
| 444 | 42.97 | 23.5 | 2.375 | 3.5 NPT | 18.88 | 14.76 | 5.28 | 38.47 | 4.5 | 16 | 0.25 |
| 445TSC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 444 | 46.72 | 23.5 | 3.375 | 3.5 NPT | 18.88 | 14.76 | 5.28 | 38.47 | 8.25 | 16 | 0.25 |
| 445TC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 447TSC | 46.47 | 23.5 | 2.375 | 3.5 NPT | 18.88 | 14.76 | 5.28 | 41.97 | 4.5 | 16 | 0.25 |

| Frame Size | BD | BF | BV | ES | SQ | XO |
|------------|----|------------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| 444 | 18 | 5/8-11X.94 | 16 | 3.03 | 0.625 | 27.75 |
| 445TSC | | | | | | |
| 444 | 18 | 5/8-11X.94 | 16 | 6.91 | 0.875 | 27.75 |
| 445TC | | | | | | |
| 447TSC | 18 | 5/8-11X.94 | 17.75 | 3.03 | 0.625 | 27.75 |

- ALL ROUGH CASTING DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY .25" DUE TO CASTING AND/OR FABRICATION VARIATIONS.
- LARGEST MOTOR WIDTH.

| TOLERANCES | |
|---|-------------|
| FACE RUNOUT | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE ECCENTRICITY OF MOUNTING RABBET | .007 T.I.R. |
| PERMISSIBLE SHAFT RUNOUT | .003 T.I.R. |

*Nidec Motor Corporation, © 2026; All Rights Reserved.
U.S. MOTORS® is a registered trademark of Nidec Motor Corporation.
Nidec Motor Corporation trademarks followed by the © symbol are
registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.*

SP501 Revised 04/2026

Nidec

NIDEC MOTOR CORPORATION

8050 W. Florissant Avenue | St. Louis, MO 63136

Phone: 888-637-7333 | Fax: 86-422-7758

www.nidec-motor.com | www.usmotors.com